

---

**Local Board Plan 2023**

**Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board**

**WRITTEN FEEDBACK**

---

**Date published: Friday, 01 September 2023**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Rodney

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Arts programme
<input type="checkbox"/>	Community grants
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cultural Festivals
<input type="checkbox"/>	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please could you tell me what the \$8M on Community is specifically for? - it's difficult to provide feedback without knowing



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Too much emphasis on one particular culture and insufficient attention to the physical environment

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Right size this piece to reflect our much more diverse population

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Promotion and education on weed control by community volunteers

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

We have spent far too much on bus and cycle lanes. Make buses and trains affordable and useful

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

While they are community facilities, there should be an element of user pays

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

The pillars of the environment, people, the community, our places and fiscal responsibility resonate with me.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

I believe the protection of canopy needs to be extended to preserving existing established tree coverage rather than relying entirely on new planting which will take many generations to reach maturity - a more staged approach needs to be employed.

Also, while I applaud the promotion of better transportation options, recreational activity needs to be considered too. For instance, I love walking as an activity but there are no nice safe places around Papatoetoe where you can walk in a natural environment. The likes of Totara Park and the Manurewa Gardens aren't too far away but you have to drive there which negates the environmental benefit of walking for health and recreation.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

It looks good and given the current economic climate, looks like something that could be delivered upon without significant additional cost.



**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community involvement, although it's been my experience that it's quite hard to get local people motivated to engage in these types of events such as cleaning up and planting trees

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Regardless of how cheap we try to do things, our area is at the lower end of the economic scale so support from central government is vital.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More cops on and around the streets, chasing down the dirt bag trail bikers, ensuring it feels safe to walk around the streets, even at night.

Better lighting in dimly lit places.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

I work too far away to walk and I can't afford a bike (I'm also quite old and have never been that competent at riding so cycling isn't really a good idea). I also have to run errands at the end of my day so public transport isn't that helpful. It seems that anything done to improve public transport is at the detriment of roads and road travel. A holistic approach needs to be taken to transportation to ensure we have a wide range of transport options.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Community business functions bringing together local employers and high-schools or tertiary institutions.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

We have a wealth of excellent facilities which we should try to hold onto, however, the hire charges are quite low so consideration should be given to increasing hire charges in some places, while still providing low cost options in others.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

#### Tell us why

not sure who has contributed to the plan already.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Good to see a high priority given to climate change.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Would like to see what Māori mandated support has already been generated before the board plan sent out these feedback requests. Having mandated plans is essential for te ao Māori, that should have happened first rather than after the plan was written. Perhaps it did, that is just not clear so the plan seems tokenistic in the interim.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

I really love initiatives like 'Exploring Marine Reserves' that capture multiple goals in the same event e.g. conservation (beach clean ups etc), exercise (swimming/kayaking/hiking), education, affordable or free public rubbish-free and family-friendly events. I would rather the council offered funding to very well organised voluntary organisations to do projects in the community instead of the council doing it all. If the council cant find volunteer agencies to do that, then the council could look at joint ventures or would need to do it anyway.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

I would also like to see more collaborative work with Māori e.g. collaborative funding workshops for Māori organisations/businesses etc, good governance workshops etc. Lots of schools in poor neighbourhoods like to fundraise and do projects to generate funds for specific

goals. Consider some workshops targeting large groups of people and offering schools, marae, sport clubs funding when they participate or generate certain projects.

**Tell us why**

Poor communities need funding to remain in those communities and access to better upskill opportunities for learning about how to apply for grants and how to pitch for council contracts and grants. Often when you have places like marae or kōhanga reo that are reliant on volunteer effort people get worn out by doing things like bake sales on a regular basis. There needs to be better skills based capacity building in areas like Papatoetoe / Ōtara so that the community can drive projects or pitch for bigger contracts on offer from the council. If the council needs 10K trees planted around the Manukau sports bowl or a lake or shore line etc then it makes sense to create projects that are manageable and driven by community groups with access to large numbers of volunteers e.g. schools, kapa haka groups, sport clubs, churches etc. Poorer communities want money for resources and trips etc that are not otherwise funded but we have access to big numbers of volunteers.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Please consider better quality light installations in public spaces. The ambience of good lighting sets the mood and creates safer spaces. Public spaces in poorer communities are scary at night. There are not many places for families to go at night with children e.g. to walk or play or get out of the house to let off some energy. It would be good to have more walkways and places around Auckland that can be destinations and not just through-fares, like the pink path in the cbd but in south Auckland.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Better parking spaces so that parking is safe and secure and that using public transport remains affordable but also easily accessible. If its too much of a hassle to use public transport people will just take cars.

**Tell us why**

Public transport is not convenient for bigger families. there should be incentives for taking a full car-load of people e.g. reserve parks for vehicles that arrive with 4 or more passengers at the malls, public pools, libraries etc.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Unless business can prove they don't generate rubbish or offset their own carbon footprint etc, there should be money charged to companies over a certain size that sponsors local initiatives in the area or region where that business operates.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

#### Tell us why

Getting rid of public buildings seems counterintuitive, even if it's super expensive. Partnerships would be better, like corporate sponsors but not owners.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

I'm so shocked to read there's only 9% tree cover! It's only going to get worse, with all these awful high density apartments and townhouses sprouting up like weeds. Green spaces should be compulsory for every new build, on a ratio to the land size.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Positive awareness and sharing of our mother culture is great. There was a Matariki event on Saturday 15th in Papatoetoe, which had a great community spirit to it.



**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

The power of the people. Get some volunteers to nicely bombard social media.

Create internet platforms for the little guys to have a voice - the quiet ones often have the best ideas, but need a confident person to run with the reality of it.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Even footpaths, well lit too.

An active community patrol that can actually make a difference - not just stand around for a chat.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Better maintained walkways. For example, the one between Hillcrest Road and Wylie Road is always full of rubbish, with blocked drains and not much lighting.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

Do not sell facilities. Partner with corporations for naming rights. We need more community spaces not less. Bring back late fees at libraries, gold coin donation or similar for swimming pools.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

There's got to be a way to combine environmental efforts with teens who leave school too soon. Employment.



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Plan acknowledges many of our challenges and has some specific actions to try and address them

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Good to see the planned planting of more trees. Is it possible for the council to insist that developers who are building 4 or 5 houses on one section must include some planting in their development?

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No further comments

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Not sure how it can be done but it would be great if residents were encouraged to take more pride in their sections and to look after the road frontage & immediate areas around their homes. Papatoetoe was once the "garden city". Now its streets are littered with all sorts of rubbish, supermarket trolleys etc.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Encourage community initiatives by providing funding and on going support.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

We need to develop strong neighborhoods that connect with & support each other. People need to get to know each other. Encourage street "get together"

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Access to trains

**Tell us why**

The ramps to and from Papatoetoe Train station make it difficult for some less mobile people to catch the train. Puhinui station has great access via lifts etc. but very little parking around the station.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Targeting developers

**Tell us why**

Developers seem to be making huge money through housing developments in our area. It would be great to see them put their hand in their pocket to fund community facilities.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Good to see priority given to developing local parks, sporting initiatives and planting more trees. Also good to see continued access to free swimming pools.



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Focus is entirely wrong and race based. What you are proposing will cost a lot of money and will achieve nothing as has been proven many times by many initiatives that are targeted at certain races. We are a multicultural community and it should be aimed for all.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Re assess public transport. Make buses go where people want not where AT want. Provide free transport cards to people with permanent disability and caregiver. Like Waikato does. This will open doors and opportunities for those with access needs and provide a far better quality of life. Also continue the free transport for those under 18. School access is important. Less blockages improves outcomes. Free transport cards should be usable in taxis as well as buses ferries etc. Advocating for this if it needs to go to council or government will be fantastic.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Stop focussing on this unless you are going to ask for reports on outcomes and results for money spent. Yes Maori have poorer outcomes but that requires far more difficult solutions



than this level. Advocate for more active social workers to ensure that what support exists is provided where needed. And those who are abusing system are dealt to. We need more in home support targetted to sort the home issues and get kids fed clothed and back into school. Advocating for social workers and truancy officers that are able to talk to the police and other agencies will help to identify vulnerable families early. Just throwing money at random initiatives without any requirement of results is jist money wasted and creates an elite class which will end up the same as the rest of the elite class. Money held and saved but never making it to those who need it. Please look into the maori based power provider they have the best values and actually return to those who need it. Encourage businesses to adopt that model.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Involve youth and their parents. A return to nature is incredibly healthy for all.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods

	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Training for groups and opening up about rules and regs will allow more groups to be active in the community

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More neighbourhood watches and community facebook groups showing offenders so we know who they are. Advocacy for sentences and consequences that have an impact. With an initial focus on rehabilitation and training to aim for school jobs etc. But prolific offenders to be dealt with seriously.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Roads are in worst state ever. Buses dont go where needed.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Not enough detail.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Who cares about that when we live in the hood and have bigger issues?

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Mate, that isn't important. End poverty and crime here.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Don't spend money on this. Fix the bigger problems first.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

These will help keep youth off the streets and educate them.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Action of crime and gangs.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

We need to improve health and fitness here. This will help.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

I really don't know. This Eurocentric system has helped destroy our neighbourhood.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

We already have little, as it is. Don't sell anything or charge or lease more.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

This was awful. Let's focus on our actual needs instead of sugar coating things.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Why is the council trying to better meet maori outcome aspiration only. Looks like discrimination against other tax paying parties

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Teach in schools the importance of not littering etc. Something students might benefit from instead of useless things like learning poetry. Poetry won't solve climate change issue, reducing rubbish and pollution will and will also beautify the rough looking areas.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

Reduce spending money and resources on bullshit things like this

**Tell us why**

Utilise resources elsewhere

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

How is this a priority when council has done jack shit about making neighbourhood safer. What has changed if not worsen. Council can't even bloody ensure the kerbs/lawn is cut/maintained. What a joke.

You say its a priority then what have you done or achieved.



**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Better planning and management of infrastructure. Think ahead. Not only about the time you are in office but also the future. E.g. puhinui road. How many bloody times has council dug this stretch of road. Extremely poor planning and wasting resources and

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Winz and social development/beneficiaries. Young fit people should be working not on bloody benefit. Criminals do drugs, drink alcohol and make multiple children. Guess what happens when they can't find employment, beneficiaries know they have it super e

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Fix the old, or sell the old. Don't do half ass job of building new facilities and not being able to maintain old facilities. E.g. getting street light thats not working changed took 1 and half years.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Put it this way i like what you wish to achieve in the 3 yr plan

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

the influence by humans is what is causing climate change so everyone needs to be on board with this and quite frankly a lot just dont give a damn

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

I am liking what I am reading with Maaori aspirations ie working with the Leaders

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

yes volunteering by community

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

connects people and communities

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Our community needs to be a safe place to live and visit.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Not too many people at all will you see on a bike in Papatoetoe so cycleways a waste of time and money.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

support Maori businesses

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

not sure what to add here

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

It covers most of the areas of concern to me.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

The climate change goals seem reasonably achievable given the current financial constraints.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

I support an increase in bi-lingual and te Reo named places and spaces that reflect both indigenous and immigrant histories.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Events like the Annual Moth Pod Collection Competition will not require much financial input from the Council or Local Board as they could be sponsored by the local business community.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Better lighting in public spaces especially after-hours.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

### Tell us why

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

I support the Draft Local Board Plan as a whole as it seems to be going in the right direction given current funding constraints. Specifically, I support:

1. Advocacy for the Climate Action Targeted rate, Natural Environment targeted rate, and Water Quali





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

You want to look after the people, land and businesses.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Tidy up Ngati Otara park and plant more trees

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

We need to let Maori be Maori and do their thing their way.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

There are a lot of volunteers to help but they need organising and recruiting without over doing the number of events. Big clean ups and then planting trees and shrubs in parks and waterways.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

Target or tap into qualified people in community who can help lead these on a volunteer basis. Qualified and busy people usually are happy to help and they also get things done.

**Tell us why**

money helps but it needs to be accounted for and spent wisely. this info and what to do should come from experts

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Reduce speed of cars on minor streets and through roads with speed humps

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

There is enough roads although they do need to be maintained. Get people out of cars

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Invite SME business owners to info sharing days run by an expert, to guide and assist their survival.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

we need a maintenance programme for footpaths and clearing gutters and storm water grates that get covered by leaves and rubbish, causing flooding.



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

#### Tell us why

This plan is very high level and aspirational but I am not sure how key entities like the library services and local community services and groups will be affected by cuts to local board funding. The Papatoetoe Historical Society and the CAB are 2 groups that serve the community well but may not survive if they have to pay market rents.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

There is a great need to reach groups like some of the Indian community to educate them about waste reduction and the need to keep green spaces on their properties rather than concreting it all for car parking. I am happy to see the stream work being supported.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

What supports Māori kaupapa supports all of us

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Find champions in every sector of the community to spread the word but make sure they are well supported.

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Encourage people to walk more around their local community. That keeps us all safer.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail
<input type="checkbox"/>	Safer Roads
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Maybe a combination depending on the asset and the service

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Kolmar needs to be included in the document so the facility is not over looked

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Activate local groups to lead an area manageable to look after

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes



	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

Little used space sold to be less for council to maintain

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

There seems to be little focus on support of sport and recreation facilities that are so important to the local communities for both recreation as well as health and wellbeing  
example Kolmar Trust in Papatoetoe

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Good aspirational goals i believe

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Involve schools local sports groups and other interested volunteers who may not have heard about these initiatives

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Local clubs / groups have a good base to start from

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Anything that makes the community safer and attractive to all

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

road maintenace and safety go hand in hand

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

money has to be found to keep these facilites going for all to enjoy, improving what we have and not wasting money on alot of new facilites shoild be a priority we have good bones in infastructure that need maintaing

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

It will only help leader to get money and play around . For individuals households no one even know about it . Few communities leader get 4-5 group of people doesn't mean it will benefit residents. It all is done to strengthen NGO , or community group that do nothing for residents

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

If someone will read my comment please reply me on madhav.kapila@gmail.com or call 0224989924. Because climate change what you are talking about and investing so much hard earn money of tax payer doesn't even gonna affect our environment. Some one told you earth is heating but No government admit that fact or number are true . But before reject my view please let me show you some number where met service on the website have written it down that fact about climate change nd all doesn't mean nothing

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

You need no money to waste on name of climate change because it not happing. You guy read it and believe it , blindly use your brain and will get answers. Analysis of fact that are told to you will fetch the truth .

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Younger generation must be leaded on how climate change or environment issue are happing what are cause that really impact rather just throwing end product and don’t give them a chance to use there brain

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

No comments

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Reduce price and public transport must effective and reachable but it will not change

**Tell us why**

This you know very well accessibility to location is not there and fare

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Invest in young generation, rather forcing agenda on them climate change nd all . Let them work out and give them front place to find the problem

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Contact me please



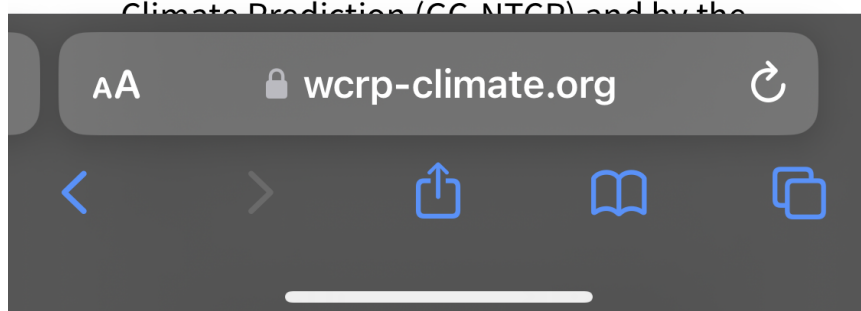
12:36



## after sudden volcanic eruption

Past large volcanic eruptions have shown significant climate impacts on continental scales and in the oceans years after (e.g. Stenchikov et al 2009; Otterå et al 2010; Maher et al 2015; Fischer et al 2007).

Volcanic eruptions have also been identified to play a major role for climate predictions and can affect forecast skill on a global and regional scale (Timmreck et al., 2016; Bellucci et al 2015; Meehl et al., 2015). Given the current threat of a sudden volcanic eruption such as Mt. Agung, we propose a coordinated multi-model effort to predict the climate evolution five years ahead following the next major eruption. This will use measurements of volcanic aerosols coordinated by WCRP SPARC SSiRC (Stratospheric Sulphur and its Role in Climate) together with multi-model multi-year climate forecasts developed by the WCRP Grand Challenge on Near-Term Climate Prediction (GC-NTCP) and by the





## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Has a focus on people, recognises diversity as a strength

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Need to support and communicate to niche / targeted cultural / language groups given the nearly 50% not NZ born

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Can see that you have made an effort to identify initiatives in all areas. Opportunity for local board to jointly get alongside of mana whenua on the journey in development of shoreline adaptation plans

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Look to educate through shared experiences of plantings on Parks. What is the opportunity to leverage the regional making Space for Water activities?

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

Supporting Umbrella groups to take forward momentum rather than direct support to small one off groups.

**Tell us why**

I cant recall reference to the southern Initiative and partnership with MBIE.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Be active in supporting Neighbours Day, have events that attract people to parks, support school based events, it is amazing the level of rotation . Need to enable neighbours to just say hello next door.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Walking and cycling can be low and no cost activities which have multiple positive outcomes. Every house should have a couple of bikes so how do we enable this to happen working with partners.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

It will likely be happening but the plan doesn't pick up the strength of Manukau as a centre for a number of Maori, Pacifica and central government groups or agencies .

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate , Sell some facilities to pay for others

look at how could support clustering through community or sports hubs. Governing Body should fund through regional funding where are known gaps.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Well done. Easy to read with clear actions



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Tamaki Estuary Protection Society

Local Board: Howick

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

The Tāmaki Estuary Protection Society Inc (TEPS) is an Incorporated Society whose members are committed to improving water quality of the Tāmaki Estuary's waterways and enhancing the habitat for local wildlife to achieve healthy, natural biosystems that can sustainably provide positive health benefits for all Tāmaki Makaurau.

TEPS participates in and supports the Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum (TEEF), which has the support of local boards surrounding the Tāmaki Estuary.

The Tāmaki Estuary has long been an undervalued natural community asset. For many years the Estuary has been detrimentally affected by under investment in pollution control, stormwater (rainwater) management and ecological restoration needed to protect local species and their habitats from increased urban development.

TEPS focus includes:

- Promoting community connection and engagement with the waterways and natural environment of the Tāmaki Estuary.

- Achieving improvement in ecological health of the Tāmaki Estuary and its waterways.

- Catchment-wide ecological restoration to achieve thriving biodiversity.

This includes advocacy for Local Government to address:

- Environmental damage due to cumulative impacts of intensification.

- Habitat destruction and biodiversity loss.

- Historical failure to remediate the negative impact of human actions.

TEPS request the Local Board include in its Plan the following.

- o Awareness of environmental damage due to cumulative impacts of intensification. For example, that the Local Board will:
- o Advocate to the governing body for Watercare to invest in infrastructure that will reduce and prevent sewage overflows into local streams, such as Otara Creek.

- o Monitor proposed and new developments, such as at 9 Sparky Road, to ensure they effectively mitigate against and prevent sediment pollution and adverse environmental impacts from increased population density and built structures.
- o Awareness of local habitat destruction and biodiversity loss. For example, that the Local Board will:
- o Advocate to the Governing Body that repeated episodes of stormwater drain pollution events into local streams be investigated and stopped.
- o Continue to support the Ōtara Waterways and Lake (OWL) Trust’s work to clean up local waterways and Ōtara Lake.
- o That efforts by White Bait Connection to protect local fish are supported.
- o Work with Watercare to promote rainwater management literacy in local communities and industrial areas so pollution is does not enter stormwater (rainwater) drains.
- o Remain vigilant to ensure that local building developers enact mitigation measures to protect native wildlife within local waterways and streams. For example, at 9 Sparky Road
- o Historical failure to remediate impacts. For example, that the Local Board will:
- o Note Auckland Council’s Monitoring Unit (RIMU) has identified that toxic chemicals are increasing within Estuary and river sediments. TEPS requests the Local Board Plan supports education of industry and the wider community about the importance of ‘Only Rain Down the Drain’ – and that the Local Board works with Watercare to raise community wastewater literacy.
- o Advocate to the Governing Body that pollution and toxic chemicals within Otara Creek and Otara Lake are acknowledged and remediation efforts are planned, funded, and enacted.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**



- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?
- 8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Auckland Radio Control Car Club

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

I am representing the Auckland Radio Control Car Club and we starting the process to acquire funding to assist in building facilities at the Colin Dale Motorsport Park. We have a sublease agreement with Kartsport so the land has been approved and the ear





## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Papatoetoe Rugby Football Club

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

#### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Access to toilets (Kingswood road end), more floodlight training space, more court space/all weather covered training space. These are all great examples of issues that have previously been highlighted that will require critical support from our local board.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

N/A

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

N/A

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

N/A

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More roadside lighting to prevent unlawful behaviour on the streets

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Safer Roads
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

volunteer work from schools for clean ups around the area

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

maybe more security like camera, especially in places where there has already been crime in the past, you could give security cameras to houses around the area

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

get subsidies for bikes and give students free driving lessons so they learn young to drive safe



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Active

**Local Board:** Hibiscus and Bays

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

## Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

## AK Have Your Say

### Aktive Submission

# Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2023

## Overview

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan.

Aktive’s vision is Auckland – the world’s most active city: Tāmaki Makaurau – te tāone ngangahau rawa o te ao.

We provide leadership to the Auckland region that encourages, enables and inspires Aucklanders to lead more active lives through play, sport and active recreation. As both Sport NZ’s and Auckland Council’s strategic partner in Auckland, this means investing in organisations and projects that will get more people active, with focuses on tamariki, rangatahi, and identified communities.

We work closely with our System Build Partners, including CLM Community Sport, to connect, support and collaborate with organised sport bodies, clubs, schools and community groups in the strategic direction, planning and delivery of programmes and facilities.

Aktive recognises the key role that Local Boards play in the delivery of play, recreation and sport across Tāmaki Makaurau. Local Boards are essential in creating communities where people want to live, work and play and they have a significant impact on the health and wellbeing of Aucklanders through governance and decision making on parks and open spaces, community facilities, grants and support, community leases and many other aspects.

## Key Feedback

1. The draft Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan clearly identifies the importance of working in partnership with the community to deliver infrastructure that is high quality and fit for purpose.
2. We support partnerships with the community to develop facilities.
3. We strongly support implementing the Manukau Sports Bowl Masterplan.
4. We ask the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board to be cautious about the initiative to remove assets as this can lead to negative consequences if the requisite planning is not done.
5. If the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board is going to dispose of assets then we suggest, your Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan to inform this decision making.
6. We request the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board continue to invest into supporting sport and recreation organisations based on the priority projects identified in your Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan.
7. We fully support the high priority that the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan has placed on tamariki and rangatahi and the importance of play in their lives.
8. We request the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board add advocacy items to:
  - a. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund
  - b. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant.

# Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2023

Aktive commends the vision shown in the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan and the clear priority that has been placed on ensuring that our communities have opportunities to access community facilities and open spaces to empower them to live healthy, active lives.

## Does the Local Board Plan reflect what you want for this community over the next three years?

The Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan does a good job at identifying the importance of ensuring our facilities and open spaces are flexible and accessible to cater for our diverse communities.

We acknowledge that the role of a Local Board is particularly challenging in that Local Boards need to deliver a wide range of facilities and services without the necessary budget to support their visions. We ask the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board to be very direct in your prioritisation of what is important to the community so that you are able to make a difference in a number of spaces as opposed to spreading your support too widely.

## Sport and Recreation Facilities and Open Spaces

We agree with the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board’s approach to work in partnership with the community to ensure that community infrastructure is fit for purpose for a growing and changing population.

We fully support the objectives of:

- *Our community has access to high-quality and well-maintained facilities.*
- *Active recreation through local parks and reserves is available to all.*
- *Open civic and green areas that are well-used, safe, and sustainable.*

And key initiatives to:

- *Assess our community leases and assets to ensure they are financially sustainable, and prioritising local needs and the changing demographics.*
- *Improve and renew council assets to make them more vibrant and welcoming.*
- *Prioritise and provide high-quality infrastructure for our growing and changing community.*
- *Ensure parks and facilities meet local needs for sports, recreation and community activity.*
- *Continue the development and implementation of the Manukau Sports Bowl Masterplan.*
- *Continue free access for all ages to our swimming pools, funded through a local targeted rate.*

To support our community organisations and sporting groups to continue delivering high quality outcomes for the community, we recommend the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board look at implementing a Facility Development Partnership Fund. As you have noted Council is not going to be able to continue maintaining all the Council owned assets and partnering with the community opens up opportunities to be able to leverage third party funding to deliver community outcomes. To guide this funding and to enable key decisions on the future of assets, we advise the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board to use your Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan and the Manukau Sports Bowl Masterplan.

We do however caution the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board around any disposal or sale of assets. We understand the intention is to use the facilities we have to maximum capacity, but this type of initiative is often used as an easy way to remove buildings and assets without doing the requisite thinking around how they can be used more effectively.

With the focus on making the best use of what we have, we see a key opportunity around sustainable development of facilities in the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board area. These facilities act as multifunctional spaces that not only provide opportunities for physical activity and community engagement, but also contribute to the overall resilience of our urban areas.

Facilities such as sports fields, playgrounds, golf courses and other open spaces, when properly designed and managed, can serve as valuable components of hazard mitigation strategies. They can be designed to act as detention basins capable of temporarily storing excess stormwater during heavy rainfall events. Built facilities can also be designed with reduced embodied carbon construction and with sustainable operational principles, such as energy efficiency and water reduction.



## Community Organisations

We fully support the objectives of:

- *Diverse, locally led programmes that enhance the liveability of the area.*
- *Local community groups are empowered to deliver projects and events.*

And the key initiatives to:

- *Develop innovative and flexible options in programmes and services to meet the changing lifestyles of local communities.*
- *Support programmes that are partnered and delivered by organisations and local groups.*
- *Deliver more services and initiatives through directly funding community groups.*

We acknowledge the huge amount of support that the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board has provided for the community and request that sport and recreation groups continue to be included in this support. We know that physical activity brings \$372 million of healthcare savings for Auckland and contributes to 279 fewer deaths<sup>1</sup>. If the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board is able to continue their history of investing to grow the capability and capacity of sporting organisations, then this will lead to positive outcomes for the entire community.

## Play

We fully support the high priority that the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan has placed on tamariki and rangatahi and the importance of play in their lives. We know that young people are often overlooked when it comes to the provision of services and facilities and that simply building a playground or a skatepark is often seen as catering for them.

Ōtara–Papatoetoe on average has a much higher proportion (24.2% to 20%) of its population under the age of 15 than the rest of Tāmaki. We want to ensure that these groups who often do not have a voice in the community are prioritised in all aspects of planning because these will be the future users of these facilities and leaders in the community. We support the initiatives in the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan that will help to achieve this:

- *Grow the capacity and capability of local youth organisations/groups to be self-sustaining.*
- *Support age-friendly programmes and activities in accessible locations for seniors delivered through partnerships.*
- *Ensure whānau-centric programmes, for youth, for older people and disabled people.*
- *Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for children and young people in our local parks, reserves and marine environment.*

We emphasise play because it has a significant impact on a number of aspects of young people's lives, according to Sport New Zealand research<sup>2</sup>, its benefits include:

- being physically active in a fun way that develops fundamental movement skills
- encouraging self-directed creativity and innovation
- improving social and emotional connections
- improving a young person's understanding of their relationship with the physical environment
- improving resilience, independence and leadership by determining their own outcomes
- aiding better decision-making based around elements of challenge and risk.

## Advocacy

We would like to see the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board advocating on behalf of our sector for the delivery of the Manukau Sports Bowl Masterplan.

We also ask the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board to also consider advocacy items such as:

- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund. This is a key regional fund that will enable facilities to be developed that aren't owned by Council and that have a significant impact on physical activity and health for our communities.

---

<sup>1</sup> ACW Auckland City Report 2018, Portas Consulting

<sup>2</sup> Importance of Play 2017. Sport New Zealand. <https://sportnz.org.nz/media/1654/sport-new-zealand-play-principles-nov-2017.pdf>

- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant to enable communities to deliver facilities and lessen the burden on council.

## Conclusion

Aktive supports the work of the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board in creating opportunities for communities to lead active, healthy lifestyles, and we thank you for your commitment to play, recreation and sport as an integral part of life in your community. We also support a continuing and close connection between the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board and CLM Community Sport in meeting the needs of our communities.

As noted earlier in this submission, Aktive and CLM Community Sport would greatly appreciate you referencing the critical nature of the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund and the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant within the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan. Aktive is working with Councillors to ascertain options for increasing the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund because simply retaining the existing fund level will not be enough to accommodate the demand that exists today, let alone into the future.

As part of these same discussions, Aktive is advocating for the retention of the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant. This funding is critical to so many sport and recreation facility providers. Without it, costs to users will increase and / or facilities will be forced to close or significantly reduce operating costs which will have an impact on service levels. We are happy to support your Local Board support staff in preparing some further detail for inclusion in your Plan, if you are willing to do so.

We once again thank you for the opportunity to contribute to the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan development process. If you have any questions, or if we can help with any of your ongoing planning, please do not hesitate to contact us.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Please see attached

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Please see attached

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Please see attached

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Please see attached

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Please see attached

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Please see attached

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Please see attached

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Please see attached

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

Please see attached

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please see attached



## Forest & Bird

TE REO O TE TAIAO | *Giving Nature a Voice*  
Royal Forest and Bird Protection  
Society of New Zealand Inc.

34A Charlotte Street, Eden Terrace  
Auckland 1021  
[www.forestandbird.org.nz](http://www.forestandbird.org.nz)

## Submission on Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan.

14 August 2023

To: Auckland Council  
Resource Consents  
Private Bag 92300  
Auckland 1142

- Submitted online and emailed to:  
[otarapapatoetoelocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](mailto:otarapapatoetoelocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz)

### 1. Submitter details

Royal Forest and Bird protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)  
South Auckland Branch

Contact Name: Carl Morgan (Regional Conservation Manager)

Contact Email: [c.morgan@forestandbird.org.nz](mailto:c.morgan@forestandbird.org.nz)

Contact Phone: 027 250 9777

### 2. Trade competition declaration

Forest & Bird would not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission.

### 3. Hearing options

We may wish to be heard in support of this submission.

## Introduction

Forest & Bird is New Zealand's largest and longest-serving independent conservation organisation, with over 100,000 members and supporters. Its mission is to be a voice for nature, on land, in fresh water, and at sea, on behalf of its members and supporters. Volunteers in 50 branches throughout New Zealand carry out community conservation projects and advocate for nature. Forest & Bird has nine branches and three major projects in the Auckland region alone.

In support of the society's objectives, it has been involved in resource management processes at the national, regional, and district level. It routinely submits on regional and district plan provisions, some resource consents and advocates in the Environment Court in relation to biodiversity, landscape and natural character. It is particularly committed to ensuring that the environmental bottom lines established in national policy statements in order to give substance to the "protective" element of Part 2 of the RMA are given effect to in regional and district plans and achieved through decisions on resource consents.

The South Auckland branch carries out a range of activities, including but not limited to weed control, pest control, restorative planting, education events, content creation and environmental advocacy. The South Auckland branch covers the area from the Waikato Region boarder, west to Karioitahi, east to the Hauraki Gulf and north to Mount Wellington, including many significant areas such as the Hunua Ranges. Everyone involved in the branches are volunteers, including the committee, trappers, and supporters.

In addition, Forest & Bird has one of its National Conservation Projects located in the area, South-East Wildlink. The project covers 10188 ha in the South-Eastern semi-rural part of Auckland. The Wildlink creates a corridor of native bush between the two Forest & Bird reserves, Totara Park, Auckland Botanic Gardens, and Clevedon Scenic Reserve, providing a safe habitat for native animals and invertebrates to feed, roost and breed. It aims to protect native birds, lizards, insects, and critically endangered long-tailed bats, which have been spotted in the Wildlink area, from introduced predators. Eventually, Forest & Bird hopes the South-East Wildlink will connect with Hunua and Waitakere regional parks and pest-free islands in the Hauraki Gulf. Forest & Bird volunteers have been carrying out pest control for years in its two reserves: the 20-acre Olive Davis Reserve and the 37-acre Ngaheretuku Reserve, plus 120 acres of adjoining bush and Totara Park area. This landscape scale, community-based project demonstrates how to control pest animals in a way that engages residents and brings a range of benefits for people and nature.

## Approach

We are structuring our submission to include Objectives, Key Initiatives, and Advocacy items; just as they may appear in a Local Board Plan; along with commentary on some items and localised specifics.

### Our Environment

While we agree with all draft objectives and key initiatives, we would like to offer the below objectives and key initiatives to integrate into the Local Board Plan:

Objectives	Key Initiatives
<p>Access to indigenous and culturally valued biodiversity is managed to promote enjoyment while protecting vulnerable ecosystems.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review and promote the provision of paths and tracks to give people access to forests in local reserves that promote ecological hygiene and conservation of vulnerable habitats.</li> <li>• Identifying high value ecological areas close to urban populations, manage access and monitor encroachment to prevent damage.</li> <li>• Work with neighbouring Local Boards to review the Auckland Policy on Dogs, keeping dogs out of high value conservation areas while providing space for responsible pet ownership.</li> <li>• Work with neighbouring Local boards to adopt meaningful cat management policies and regulations to a support responsible domestic cat ownership. And remove feral and stray cats from all areas of high biodiversity value.</li> <li>• Continue to implement actions from the Urban Ngahere (forest) Strategy</li> </ul>
<p><i>The life force (mauri) of our waterbodies is respected and restored</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support schools, businesses, environmental groups and community volunteers to carry out stream restoration projects including pollution reduction, stream clean-ups, habitat improvement and native riparian planting on public and private land.</li> <li>• Prioritise ecological maintenance projects that protect and enhance identified potential inanga spawning sites through bank stabilisation, pest plant control, sediment control and pest animal control</li> </ul>
<p>We will adopt landscape approaches to managing our environment that recognise the connections between different local habitats, such as the South-East Wildlink.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support initiatives that deliver on current ecological strategies.</li> <li>• Identify and prioritise restoration planting opportunities, for community and council projects, that create ecological connections by retiring hard</li> </ul>



	to maintain areas within existing parks and reserves.
--	---

**Advocacy:**

We support all the current advocacy points. We believe the inclusion of the below advocacy points would help the Local Board achieve its objectives;

- Advocate to the Governing Body that the Local Board and local volunteer groups are more directly involved in the setting and delivery of council-controlled ecological services
- Advocate for funding and regulation to enhance water retention and reduce stormwater surges in local streams through the use of retention tanks, rain gardens, wetland restoration, tree planting, reduced impermeable surfaces, and the daylighting of streams.
- Advocate for the development of Blue Green Spatial Network plans, especially in future urban zones that support the preservation and enhancement of natural assets (such as streams and wetlands) that will create greater resilience to flooding, improve water quality and maintain/enhance ecological connectivity
- Advocate for priority development of shoreline adaptation plans including funding to implement actions to ensure a sustainable approach to the management of our shorelines.
- Advocate for strong tree protection (in particular of mature native trees) to support the goals of Urban Ngahere action plans and strategies and maintained canopy coverage
- Advocate for reserve acquisition, the retention of open space and planning rules that promote the development of new local habitats that improve ecological connectivity
- Raise awareness and advocate for dark sky areas/decreased light pollution and the importance of this for indigenous birds.
- Advocate for increased monitoring of water quality
- Advocate Council and CCOs to make room for rivers and streams to flood safely, so that flooding does not destroy communities, by stopping development in flood-prone areas and enabling managed retreat

*Our community: Our communities live well alongside nature as climate changes*

We would like to see the objectives and key initiatives under *Our community* expanded to include the below:

Objectives	Key Initiatives
We adopt best practices for all council maintenance and projects to maximise the net benefit to community and nature.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve climate impact statements in reports to consider net emissions, biodiversity loss, effect on impermeable surfaces and stormwater, and scarce resource use and recovery.</li> </ul>
Our communities are resilient to climate change and care for their surrounding environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support initiatives that build community networks and connections which help communities respond to emergencies and the impact of climate change and biodiversity loss</li> <li>• Support community led initiatives and projects that improve wellbeing by promoting a sustainable lifestyle,</li> </ul>

	including waste minimisation, emissions reductions and the implementation, maintenance and understanding of ecosystem services
Our aquatic, recreational, art, and community facilities are fit-for-service, meet the needs of our growing and changing population, and are resilient to climate change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure our playing surfaces, sports fields, aquatic, recreational facilities, and community facilities meet increasing social and recreational needs, are accessible, well maintained, available to the public, sustainable, resilient to climate change, and fit for purpose.</li> </ul>

**Advocacy**

We would like to see the advocacy section under *Our community* expanded to include:

- Advocate to the governing body for appropriate long-term planning and associated funding for infrastructure in growth areas that support Auckland climate goals.
- Advocate to the governing body for immediate long term risk scenario planning for the next 50 to 100 years to prepare for and respond to climate changes.
- Advocate for adequate level of renewals funding to ensure existing assets are well maintained and are adapted to be resilient to climate change.
- Advocate to Watercare for the use of non-potable water for irrigation of sports and recreation facilities.
- Advocate to the governing body, Auckland transport and Watercare to ensure Aucklanders have a greater understanding about the policies for maintaining and monitoring infrastructure and the importance of reporting faults.

*Our Places and Our Economy: Our economy meets the needs of our communities with minimal impact on nature.*

We would like to see the objectives and key initiatives under *Our Places and Our Economy* expanded to include the below:

Objectives	Key Initiatives
Getting around without a car is attractive because of the seamless and safe network of paths and public transport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue to renew and enhance path networks to create more direct routes as well as connected networks for walking and cycling</li> <li>• Deliver and maintain more healthy street trees and rain gardens to beautify walking areas, while achieving Urban Ngahere plans and strategies, climate emissions mitigation, providing shade, and better stormwater management.</li> </ul>

Our economy grows through sustainable practices by embracing the circular economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support projects that engage, advise, educate, and assist our community on how to minimise and build the circular economy</li> <li>• Support the work and expansion of the network of community recycling centres for the benefit of our community</li> </ul>
---	--

### Advocacy

- Advocate to the Governing Body and central government to assist our local economy to become more sustainable by adapting circular economy practices and increase resilience to climate impacts.
- Advocate to Auckland Transport and Waka Kotahi (NZTA) for increased funding for walkways and cycleways, and their complementary infrastructure, to ensure a safe and fully connected active transport network that is integrated with public transport.
- Advocate for Auckland Transport to take a more proactive approach by taking the lead in working with new commercial developments that are trip generators, such as supermarkets, to include provision for safe public transport infrastructure, such as bus stops, even on streets with a higher volume of users.
- Advocate to AT to deliver projects that align with the Transport Emissions Reduction Pathway (TERP), the key strategy to de-carbonise Auckland's transport system.
- Advocate to AT for improved cycle and pathway safety, including lighting, physical traffic barriers, accessibility and proactive maintenance to prevent problems
- Advocate to AT for more local initiatives to contribute to decarbonisation by encouraging more use of public transport. Examples could be electric on-demand public transport options or better bike storage at transport hubs

### Selective Commentary

#### *Our environment: Nature thrives across our entire rohe.*

Connecting highly valued ecological habitats is an important part of enhancing the biodiversity within them. Most native and indigenous biodiversity is not adapted to crossing sparse urban areas; with many forest birds only willing to fly a couple of hundred metres between forest fragments. As the city continues to intensify, with a corresponding loss of private open space, council needs to invest in developing and maintaining ecological corridors to connect biodiversity hotspots. This involves both the development of existing reserves to host biodiversity (daylighting streams, planting, etc) and acquiring new protected ecological spaces through acquisition and vesting of reserves and planning rules. Maintaining these biodiversity hotspots and ecological corridors requires a landscape approach to council controlled ecological maintenance and community collaborations. This means prioritising investment in ecological and park maintenance to manage pest plant and animal populations in specific areas rather than regional elimination of selective pests.

Often there is a correlation between ecological corridors and urban waterways. As such, investment in terrestrial ecology along streams and wetlands has a positive impact on managing stormwater while enhancing freshwater ecology and the health of receiving waterbodies such as the Manukau Harbour. Blue-Green Spatial network plans are an important planning tool for identifying where open space needs to be retained or reclaimed from development to manage stormwater, to

minimise sediment and pollution entering the harbour and to mitigate the risk of flooding. Within currently urbanised areas opportunities to reclaim open space in flood prone areas should be a priority, alongside reducing the impact of stormwater surge by supporting the use of water retention devices and planting in new development and retrofitting older developments.

Highly valued ecological habitats are not the only places where biodiversity is valued. Tree cover across the entire urbanised area provides benefits for people and for native fauna; regardless of whether it is native or not.

*Our Communities and Places: Our communities live well alongside nature as climate changes*  
Within many Local Board Plans, goals for sustainable lifestyles and climate change adaptation are included within the environment outcome. We believe that these objectives are better placed across outcomes where they will be acted on more directly. This is of particular importance when considering that the end users of Local Board Plans are Council Departments and CCOs. We do not want climate change and sustainability to just be an issue considered by those parts of the council concerned with environment and infrastructure. Within this outcome we want it to be at the forefront of mind for those parts of council concerned with community development and resilience, and the provision of sports and recreation facilities. While these actions can have a positive impact on nature and areas of biodiversity, their primary benefit will be in the lives of people and communities.

*Our Places and Our Economy: Our economy meets the needs of our communities with minimal impact on nature.*

Our communities spend more time involved in economic activity than any other single activity. Economics is not simply the domain of business owners and managers; it is also the interest of workers, customers, and nature. Nature cannot be seen as a limitless resource of materials for economic systems and the mythical “away” to which we throw the waste of economic activity. The resources that fuel our economic activity are scarce and if we waste them for short term profits then we will continue to destroy our natural heritage and rob future generations of economic opportunity.

Adopting a circular economy; where the waste of one economic activity is recovered to fuel another economic activity, is the most responsible form of economic development. Investing in waste recovery, through incentives like community recycling centres, creates employment and new sources of raw materials for local businesses. Community initiatives like repair cafes improve the wellbeing of residents by extending the useful lifespan of the goods they already own.

Transport is another economic activity that requires reform to become more efficient. Not only can Auckland not financially afford to continue to address congestion by investing more in roads for private vehicles; but doing so deprives the city of many other benefits from public and active transport. Public and active transport are both more efficient uses of scarce resources, reducing economic impact on nature. They are also more social means of travel that can build community and make places safer by putting more active eyes onto the streets. Local Boards play a key role in the development of active transport through street to park connections in Greenways plans, Local Board transport capital funds and advocacy to Auckland Transport. Delivering an effective active transport network should not just be about paths though, street trees and facilities play an important part in making these spaces attractive options to meet transport needs.

Thank you for considering Forest & Bird’s submission.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Howick

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

some good things some not going far enough

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

reducing landfill has to be a priority, other than clean ups by OLWT you don't have enough Otara based waste diversion facilitators or options for residents so dumping will continue.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Invite Harko Brown to conduct an Otara based play activity, plan a mara hupara

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

money to be used on visual presence for what to do with waste. central waste services have not supported the LB. Prevent dumping by increasing the education. Every community grant org has to submit a waste diversion plan, no plastic bottles, no balloons. If you cant compost it or recycle it don't use it. LB meetings have to walk the talk and lead. At present there is no hub for waste diversion education. OLWT do clean ups and its the ambulance at the bottom of the hill we need to rethink not recycle.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

a space to teach all thing environmental including innovation

**Tell us why**

Spend the most money on education to get change. the LB is not ready for the compost bin rollout . Residents don't recycle right. Contamination is huge. There needs to be an incentivised program through street connectors to create a change

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

street connectors Neighbourhood support using lighting and water deterrents for tagging

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

community patrol

**Tell us why**

reclaim the streets make it safer at night/day

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

tech innovation support Accelerating Aotearoa

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

find sponsorship overseas if necessary. Current Business association is not reaching for the stars.

**Tell us why**

need new leadership.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

it was very hard to find online feedback form. What workshops did you do to get community engagement, The cover visual of Otara bridge is in need of maintenance and no one is replying to those council logs. It will be a shame i it falls down.





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Big Street Bikers

Local Board: Albert-Eden

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please see attached



## Big Street Bikers feedback on the draft Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board plan 2023

Thank you for the opportunity to give feedback on the draft Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2023.

### Introduction

Big Street Bikers (BSB) is an Auckland-based company with social enterprise accreditation from the Ākina Foundation. BSB is working to increase the access to and use of e-bikes in Aotearoa. We provide secure parking, wayfinding, and charging facilities called Locky Docks that are a free public amenity delivered at no cost to ratepayers.

We work in partnership with mana whenua, community groups, businesses, councils, local boards and government agencies to offer people more transport choices and to promote active and public transport modes. Locky Docks promote the uptake of people riding by removing the security concerns associated with parking bikes at transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations. There has been a noticeable increase in bike thefts acting as a deterrent to using a bike for short trips.

Big Street Bikers is rolling out a network of Locky Dock stations across Tāmaki Makarau as part of a country-wide programme. The capital expenditure and recurring operational expenditure associated with the delivery and operation of the Locky Dock network is funded by Big Street Bikers through partnerships with Waka Kotahi, Mercury and the sale of third-party advertising content.

Infrastructure investment that gives locals the opportunity to switch short expensive car trips to an easy bike ride is one of the most effective ways of reducing household transport costs for residents. Everyone benefits from a transport system that supports an urban lifestyle where short trips by bike, micro-mobility or on foot are the norm. More trips by active transport leads to cleaner, safer, more business friendly streets, and more resilient communities.

### Feedback on the Local Board Plan

Big Street Bikers commends the Local Board for its commitment to investment in transport initiatives that promote walking, cycling and public transport and improve health outcomes, such as Bike Hubs.

We would like to suggest that the Local Board include as an initiative in the final local board plan delivery of **secure bike parking, bike charging and wayfinding stations at**





***transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations*** as an initiative to be delivered within the next three years.

A local network of secure bike parking, wayfinding and charging stations supports the Local Board's climate action goals and vision for accessible, reliable and safe transport options for all. The network will help promote and encourage the uptake of active transport in Ōtara-Papatoetoe.

With the funding Big Street Bikers currently has available, it will be possible for the local board to achieve a local network of secure bike parking over the next couple of years. Big Street Bikers welcomes the Local Board's assistance to identify suitable locations and advocacy to Auckland Transport for appropriate sites in the road corridor for secure bike parking, wayfinding and charging stations.

Cleve Cameron, co-founder, Big Street Bikers

[cleve@bigstreetbikers.com](mailto:cleve@bigstreetbikers.com)

312 Karangahape Road, Auckland 1010

Phone 021 827706





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

It seems to racial group centric rather than the belief that people are individuals first and foremost

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Papatoetoe Contract Bridge Club

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

I don't see any explicit mention of support for the Kolmar Charitable Trust. The trust is an extremely important and efficient supplier of services to the Papatoetoe community and is, I believe, an example of the way forward to providing cost effective services which meet the sporting and recreational needs of the community.

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Babylon Community Development Charitable Trust

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

It's set to meet the community needs

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Organizing workshops and spreading the culture of a clean environment.

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

You are already doing great on this goal.

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

By community led initiatives.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

To secure capability of community organizations to fulfill their projects and programs.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Enabling elder people men and woman to get together and organize trips for them as group to featured locations around Auckland.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

To increase safety of people

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Projects that facilitate unemployed people into job market.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Advocate to increase funding for council free services due to their importance.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

This a good opportunity to raise our need as an organization serving people in Papatoetoe and around it to leave a bigger space than our current one in Papatoetoe Chambers opposite CAB - Papatoetoe to perform our activities and functions at the hart of wh



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

I like that sustainability and climate action are priorities. Also, I am happy that the Maori lense is considered and inclusion of diverse cultures.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Education for our communities at tall levels, possibly workshops in schools to educate tamariki on sustainability.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Wider use of te reo Maori signage (bilingual signage)

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Education. Working with local schools and kindergartens.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increased police patrolling and presence in the community. Better lighting.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------



	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please include our rainbow community and diverse genders in your terminology of diversity.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## School Start First Impressions

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Inviting key Maori partners to participate. This should be Kanohi hi te Kanohi

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Discover who the green gardeners are in the community and create an ambassador red program also working with all schools, places of learning.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Training for safety tools at fit for purpose at home, at work, in community. Training for community, how to de-escalate situations that could be potentially violent

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Not everyone has access to bicycles or cars. Public transport needs to be reliable, safe and affordable.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Challenge businesses to provide mentorship program for a pathway to employment.

Insist that business associations to facilitate economic development.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Encouraging youth to participate in this review,

Mummas and pappas to be included



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Appropriate action for climate change goals.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

N/A

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Through the local communities and youth volunteers.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Grant to deliver the projects and empower the community and volunteers for fundraising to support the projects wherever necessary.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Safety our main priority.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Easy access to local transport, walkways and safer roads.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

'-

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

'-

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

'- More culturally appropriate services.

- Food



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman’s Association

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don’t know

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Plant more trees.

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

N/A

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants



✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- '- Activate volunteers youth
- Community leaders

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

- '- Assemble, reliable and safe transport options for all ages.
- Welcoming spaces and neighborhood
- Safety

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

For the safety

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

- '- Food hub
- Culturally appropriate services

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

Community groups can use spaces for subsidized rates.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

N/A



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman’s Association

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

All good

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Annual Matariki and Waitangi celebrations and observe these important occasions

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

'- Engage with local community and encourage volunteers

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

'- Grant can support the community lead projects

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

'- Attractive and welcoming spaces and neighbourhoods

- Safe transport

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Easy to move around specially our elders

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

- '- Empower local community
- Active youth, tearing and shaping community

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Safety



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Association

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

Lots of changes eg Parks, lights, good neighborhood for support

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

More trees, safety

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Programs in libraries, parks, waterways that promote re Reo Maori, to go Maori & unique Maori Identity

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer activation

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

For delivering the projects, communities and volunteers lead in a best way.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

- '- Safe transport
- Green areas that are well-used, safe, sustainable

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Facilitate local employment and business growth

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.****How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why****11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Womens Association

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Good initiative

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

LB is taking appropriate action to support Maori outcomes

No comment or feedback

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Fundraise through the community

More volunteers

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

To enable delivery of the programs

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Access to the parks, culturally appropriate services.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Don't know

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no comment



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

More culturally appropriate services

ethnic food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Climate change booklet in ethnic language

Local climate programs and increase awareness

Plant more trees

Community gardens and healthy wellbeing

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Deliver policy waking in joint advocacy and partnership with Maori communities.;

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Network with local neighborhood and communities for local projects and work alongside with community gardens, plants and trees  
collaboration with cross culture community

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

network with other ethnic community

partnership with other, face to face meeting or online

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increase in safer neighborhood

plant more trees

neighborhood watch

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

regular bus services

safer walkways

more street lightings

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

employment for young people and community in local board areas

network with local business and have a plan for local communities

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

Local board support for local community to pay for rent for community group community lease and spaces are subsidized

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### NZ Sikh Woman's Association

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

More culturally appropriate services and programs.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- '- Culturally appropriate booklet for information for ethnic community
- More information in ethnic language
- Network with local community

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- '- Partnership with local Iwi in advocacy and policy making.
- Joint advocacy and networking with ethnic community.



**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Network with local neighborhood and business and work alongside in planting trees, community gardens, safer neighborhood and get youth involved.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- '- Face to face delivery
- zoom session

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

- '- Safer neighborhood
- Meaningful employment for young people and local community

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- '- More street lights
- regular transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Network and collaborate with local business to provide jobs for local youth and ethnic community locally

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Subsidize rates for local community groups for lease and spaces.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### **NZ Sikh Woman's Ass**

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### **Your feedback**

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### **Tell us why**

- '- culturally appropriate services
- ethnic food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- '- plant more trees for greenery and environment saving
- community gardens

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- '- Respect Maori culture and values

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Ethnic language booklet for ethnic community

work alongside neighborhood watch and volunteers and make plan for local areas, eg community gardens, safety

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More lightning in streets, neighborhood patrolling.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

More employment opportunities for Ethnic community group

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

More Parks and sports and recreation facilities.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

More funding to Indian Community to work for community welfare and development.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

need more culturally appropriate services in local area food hub.

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Planting more trees for greenery

community gardens

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Involve local community and Maori community in police working.

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Involve local community and neighborhood in local projects like community gardens and trees.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More lightning on roads

Security patrolling



**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Improve bus services

Safer walkways

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

More employment opportunities for local community

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

Reliable Rates

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

More funding opportunities for locals working for community welfare.



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

More community involvement and activities.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Plant more trees

Community gardens

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Respect Maori culture and wellbeing

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community gardens

Plant more trees

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More neighborhood watch and patrolling

work alongside with local communities

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

more transport services

more lighting

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

More employment for locals in employment

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

'- Subsidized rent for community base rent.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### NZ Sikh Ass

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Need more culturally appropriate services

Ethnic food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Booklet on climate change in ethnic language

need more community gardens

plant more trees

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

respect Maori culture and language

more participation

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

more community led programs eg. community gardens and community food hub

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

network with local community and local neighborhood

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increase neighborhood watch and more warden patrolling the streets

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Safer Roads
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

more regular bus services and trains

safer walkways

more street lighting

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

employment for local communities and youth in local areas

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

Decrease rates for local communities so they can use local facilities.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### NZ Woman's Ass

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Need more culturally appropriate services

ethnic food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Booklet on climate change in ethnic language

need more community gardens

Plant more trees

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Respect Maori culture and language

more participation



**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

More community let programs

community garden

community food hub

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

networking with local community and local neighborhood

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

increase neighborhood walkways

more wardens

providing more street lights

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Safer Roads
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

Decrease rates for local communities

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Auckland council focused on communities wellbeing and neighborhood safety

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

avoid cutting trees

more plants and grounds

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

support development of Ngati Otara Marae into a fit for purpose facility that promotes Maori wellbeing and culture

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- '- activate more volunteers
- engage with local community

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- '- with the help of trainings for groups and individuals to enable the project make happen

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

- '- neighborhood watch
- More street lights

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- '- for elders - easy to access reliable bus service
- to avoid accidents if there are safer road for passengers

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

dont know

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Good initiatives by local boards to keep the communities safe and focused on the wellbeing of the community



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

plant more trees

access to the Gardens in our area

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Dont know

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

Arts programme
----------------



	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Fund raise

connect local community and youth

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

To enable the project delivery

engage/networking with providers

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

'- lights on the streets

- walking - pedestrians - walkway
- cycling lanes

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

To keep the community safe and self dependent by catching transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Dont know

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

Renovate the facilities

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Almost covered by the Auckland Council



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

More ethnic culturally appropriate services ethnic food hub.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Pamphlets and more information and awareness in ethnic language

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Collaborate and work alongside local Iwi

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**



Arts programme

✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Work alongside local community, business and neighborhood working on projects, gardens that benefit local community

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Collaborate and network with other service providers

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood watch

Community gardens, eating and wellbeing

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Regular bus services

Tidy and well lighted walkways

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Local Businesses to employ local youth and community

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Subsidize rental for local community

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

More culturally appropriate services for ethnic community.



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

More ethnic community food hub in local areas

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

'- work alongside local community and neighborhood in community gardens for fitness and healthy eating

- plant more greenly (trees)

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Collaboration with local ethnic Community and local Iwis

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Work alongside with local communities and business and involve in patrolling safer neighborhood, community gardens

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Get to know local community and neighborhood and work alongside local projects and programs.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Safer neighborhood patrolling

Tidy parks

clear rubbish from roadsides

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

more busses and reliable services

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

network with local business to employ local communities and youth

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Dont know

**Tell us why**



**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Partnership with others in local ethnic community collaborative approach to deliver policy making in joint advocacy and delivery



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

Need more culturally appropriate service like English class ethnic food hub.

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

More ethnic information on climate change, plant more greenery eg trees, tidy blocked drains, tidy parks.

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Respect and involve Maori in policy decision making.

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Local community networking with local neighborhoods for community led projects, planting trees, community gardens, safety neighborhood watch.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Network with local community and businesses in partnership and collaboration in policy making and joint advocacy and delivery of culturally appropriate services.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increase safer neighborhood patrolling and watch

Network with local communities in policy making and decision making

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

more and regular bus services  
more street lights

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

meaningful employment for youth and ethnic community in local board areas.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

Subsidize community rates for community spaces and leases

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

local jobs for local community in local board areas.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer activation

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals



	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer activation

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail

✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Not well at all

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes



✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park



✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail

✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Not well at all

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## NZ Sikh Woman's Ass

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### The Tree Council

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

#### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- We support these objectives and initiatives regarding enhancing tree cover within the local board area. We applaud the fact that one of your plan objectives is to increase canopy coverage through implementation of the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Urban Ngahere Action Plan 2021 to enable opportunities to enhance tree cover to be identified and activated.
- We are delighted to see recognition of and your support for the important role mana whenua and community groups play in working to enhance biodiversity and undertake tree planting.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- We urge you to oppose all consents proposing to remove trees in Significant Ecological Areas and Scheduled Notable Trees on both private and public land as these are so important to retain for future generations.
- If you have kauri in any of your local reserves you should consider getting them urgently tested for kauri dieback and if found to be positive then you should consider getting them treated to keep them alive. Kauri dieback has an almost 100% mortality rate so all infected trees will die without treatment. We recommend you work with the Kauri Rescue Trust for the best way to approach this problem. There is an urgency as trees in which the disease has progressed too far will not survive even after treatment, so the earlier this happens the better. Kauri are carbon sinks, we need to keep these trees alive as long as possible.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

In addition we would like to see specific support, including financial support, for the following initiatives to protect and enhance existing tree cover:

- Practical support and (for eg legal) advice for private landowners wishing to provide permanent protection for their trees eg via covenants &/or scheduling to enable protection of existing tree cover on private land to be optimised as most of the mature trees in Auckland are on private land with no legal protection.
- Grants for private landowners to maintain Scheduled Notable Trees on their property
- Provide permanent and visible physical labels for all Scheduled Notable Trees in the local board area to enable the public to see that this tree is legally protected and tell the stories of our natural heritage.
- Look for opportunities to schedule additional mature trees and encourage Council to undertake Plan Changes to the Unitary Plan to regularly add new trees to Schedule 10 (Notable Trees).
- Look for opportunities to raise awareness of the value of Scheduled Notable Trees by organising events to celebrate them such as guided walks, community picnics, heritage talks.
- We would like to see specific support, including financial support, for mana whenua, local communities and groups undertaking the following types of initiatives within the local board area:
  - water quality testing
  - monitoring of beaches
  - treatment of diseased kauri trees on local parks and private land

- monitoring for myrtle rust
- weed control
- pest control
- protection of rare birds eg dotterel
- restoration planting
- Public education on issues affecting biodiversity such as:
  - kauri dieback, myrtle rust
  - weeds
  - animal and insect pests
  - other biosecurity threats
  - control of dogs in sensitive areas
  - conflicting uses eg vehicles on beaches
  - rules for marine reserves

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## South Auckland Rangers AFC

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

Well done

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Include more youth oriented activities.

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

I think it is well covered.

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Promote activities which include youth

Provide incentives to participants

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Design programs which enable youths to be productive such as community based training programs

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Promote or organize local business expo type activities

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

The plan covers everything

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

I think it is well covered

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Involve local businesses in promotions

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More police presence

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Develop better sporting facilities



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Promote the plan in schools to engage youth

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No comments

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Engage cultural groups to lead programs in the community

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Develop better sporting facilities so that youths are engaged

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

The choices would make public transport easy to access and safer

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?****10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why****11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

N/A

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

N/A

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community patrol, street cameras

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service



✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

We need our roads to be safe

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Local Brokers

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

Can not rely on public to fund everything

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

finish all pending projects before commuting to newer ones.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Complete ongoing project



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Pool and library not ready yet in flat bush

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Supply biodegradable bags

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Funding

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

'- more street lights

- security in suburb to work along police

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Expensive and limited bus service

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

- safety of business from ram raids
- reasonable rent/subsidy lost to run business

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park



	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Partnership with sporting clubs to initiate few project

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

Involvement with community will bring in more ideas and more resources in terms of labour

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

regular community briefing

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Invest more money on public parks



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### South Auckland Rangers

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

#### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

The plan focusses on Maori and Pasifika aspirations and less attention is given to other cultural aspirations

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

The plan covers this well

An inclusion could be providing incentives (monetary or otherwise) to local people for participating in activities aligned to climate change goals

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

It is encouraging to see that Maori identity and culture will be celebrated by promoting Maori names for parks. However, efforts should be made to maintain and upgrade facilities as well

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Increase awareness programs and involve this in school programs. This will improve participation in community led programs

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Networking type activities tend to bring about opportunities for the community which otherwise remain unutilized

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Installation of more strategic CCTVs

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Relevant network routes are important. Efforts should be made to introduce public transport in areas/routes currently not serviced

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

The council should itself organize and promote expo's, tech fairs, etc.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

Targeted rates should target specific ratepayers who use certain facilities in specific areas

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

SAR sports facilities have remained neglected for a long time. Appropriate funding should be channeled to upgrading the sport fields.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Better rubbish collection programs

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Improved police presence

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes



✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Need more public transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

No

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

cut plastic

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

need more public transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Council should develop more parks at south Auckland rangers grounds



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## South Auckland Rangers AFC

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

no

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

no

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

volunteer activities

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

more neighborhood police programs

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Better public transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

request council to develop more parks for south Auckland club



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park



✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Prioritize on smaller project

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Grant will help some project to be successfully in partnership with other stakeholders

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Youth education

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Roads are not well maintained and Auckland traffic is not resolved

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

Sporting facilities in South Auckland especially South Auckland Rangers need more funds to improve grounds and lights.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Recycle, locally manufacturing recycle podcasts

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no comments

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Planting more trees with local community, Iwi

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Organizing more regular meetings with communities

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Road conditions are poor in south Auckland

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Private, Public partnership

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.****How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why****11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Organize for compost bins for each household

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

'- plan for park movie nights

- develop and organize cultural activities that brings all whanau together to enjoy

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

From youth clubs or even activate if theres any

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

community sports days - watch zones

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Partner with renown companies to support in financially for facilitating new projects

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

This will enhance the income and be utilized in property care

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Creating more ways for cycles to reduce gas vehicles

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Pressure natural resources (maintaining)

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Form youth clubs, Mothers clubs to look and manage the public spaces like cleaning, planting (beautifying)

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Form a neighborhood watch zones

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

They can negotiate with business to support funding to create/form special clubs

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.****How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

Properties will be utilized, paid for and can be kept well maintained

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## South Auckland Rangers

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

Good structure for kids soccer, active involvements by all members

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

parent involvement

local fundraiser nights

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

Better facilities

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

'- better signage in the local community promoting local soccer

- kids safety briefs/seminars

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

kids park development / activity centres

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.****How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

Fundraiser nights is a good option

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

conceal emission coming out of cars

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

Arts programme
Community grants
Cultural Festivals
Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

community services in park to maintain them

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes



	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## South Auckland Rangers

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

'- more recreational parks

- awaiting swimming poo and library in Flatbush

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

volunteer

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

community patrol

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

'- community patrol for safety

- plant more trees



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### South Auckland Rangers

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no idea

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

'- library

- swimming

- recreational centres

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- '- volunteer groups
- social media and newsletter of happenings

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

So each suburb is given priority on their needs

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?
- 8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?

no



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

plan caters for the player needs

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals



✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

volunteer activation

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

more funding to further develop at grassroot level

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

supporting each other to enable and upkeep the community values

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Safety on public transport should be a priority

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

Local Board: Not supplied

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please see attached





**Disabled Persons** Assembly NZ

August 2023

To All Auckland Council Local Boards,

Please find attached DPA's submission on Draft Local Board Plans for all 21 boards

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Chris Ford

Kaituhotuho Kaupapa Here ā Rohe - Regional Policy Advisor (Local Government)

[policy@dpa.org.nz](mailto:policy@dpa.org.nz)

## Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

### We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

#### We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and [Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#) as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the [Social Model of Disability](#) as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the [United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities](#) as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the [New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the [Enabling Good Lives Principles](#), [Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability Action Plan](#), and [Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan](#) as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

#### We drive systemic change through:

- **Leadership:** reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.
- **Information and advice:** informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.
- **Advocacy:** supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.
- **Monitoring:** monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.

## UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities

DPA was influential in creating the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD),<sup>1</sup> a foundational document for disabled people which New Zealand has signed and ratified, confirming that disabled people must have the same human rights as everyone else. All state bodies in New Zealand, including local and regional government, have a responsibility to uphold the principles and articles of this convention. There are a number of UNCRPD articles particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Article 3 – General principles**
- **Article 9 – Accessibility**
- **Article 19 – Living independently and being included in the community**
- **Article 27 – Work and employment**
- **Article 28 – Adequate standard of living and social protection**
- **Article 29 – Participation in political and public life**
- **Article 30 – Participation in cultural life, recreation, leisure and sport**

## **New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016-2026**

Since ratifying the UNCRPD, the New Zealand Government has established a Disability Strategy<sup>2</sup> to guide the work of government agencies on disability issues. The vision is that New Zealand be a non-disabling society, where disabled people have equal opportunity to achieve their goals and aspirations, and that all of New Zealand works together to make this happen. It identifies eight outcome areas contributing to achieving this vision. There are a number of Strategy outcomes particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Outcome 5 – Accessibility**

## **The Submission**

### **1.) Introduction and Guiding Principles**

DPA welcomes this opportunity to make a generic submission covering all local board areas to raise general principles/themes that every Auckland Council board should take into consideration when considering their local plans from a disability perspective.

This includes that there should be specific references to the needs, issues and aspirations of disabled people in each local area within all plans. The disabled communities of Auckland need to be more visible in these plans as there are few references to disabled people's concerns and issues within many of them.

DPA believes that this points out the need for more consultation specifically targeted to the disabled communities in each board area.

Ultimately, this means that disabled people should be recognised as a specific stakeholder group who should be actively consulted with and have our needs fully referenced within all plans.

**Recommendation 1:** that all local boards are required to specifically consult with disabled people as a distinct stakeholder group as part of all local board plan consultation processes.

**Recommendation 2:** that all local boards specifically reference the needs, views and priorities of disabled people (alongside those of other communities) within all local board plan documents.

Significantly, there appears to be either minimal or no data on the number of disabled people in each board area. While DPA notes that the last full Statistics New Zealand Disability Survey figures date from 2013 and that a new survey is about to be undertaken, Auckland Council should collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in the region for planning purposes.

**Recommendation 3:** that Auckland Council collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in each board area and across the region for planning purposes.

The fact that disabled people are not specifically targeted or fully included in all board plans has led to the absence of each local plan not being available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio on the Council's website.

**Recommendation 4:** that Auckland Council ensures all local plans are published and available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio.

Noting all the above factors, this submission focuses on key areas of concern for the disabled community that have been touched upon in our past submissions to the Auckland Council.

Our submission will focus on the need for local boards to plan and/or champion the following principles from a disability perspective. These include the need for:

- Accessible and inclusive communities
- Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities
- Communities that provide economic and social opportunities

## **2.) Brief background – important disability statistics**

One in four New Zealanders have a disability or long-term health condition. Māori and Pacific peoples have an even higher-than-average rate of disability. There were approximately 271,000 disabled people residing in Auckland in 2013<sup>1</sup> (the latest data available), a number which rises to over 300,000 when accounting for current population increases.

<sup>1</sup> Statistics New Zealand. (2013). New Zealand Disability Survey. Retrieved from [http://archive.stats.govt.nz/browse\\_for\\_stats/health/disabilities/DisabilitySurvey\\_HOTP2013.aspx#gsc.tab=05](http://archive.stats.govt.nz/browse_for_stats/health/disabilities/DisabilitySurvey_HOTP2013.aspx#gsc.tab=05)

Disabled people in Auckland face an increased risk of living in poverty largely due to lower incomes and extra resource requirements compared to non-disabled people.<sup>2</sup> Statistics also show that disabled New Zealanders are grossly overrepresented in unemployment rates; two-thirds of disabled people earn less than \$30,000 per annum, increasing the likelihood of poor socio-economic outcomes.<sup>3</sup>

One of the top issues for disabled people across Tāmaki Makaurau is that of housing.

Disabled people as a group are disproportionately impacted by homelessness. This is due to disabled people being overrepresented amongst low-income earners while also facing higher living costs due to disability. For this reason, disabled people are more likely to be renters; 2018 data from Statistics New Zealand shows that 47% of disabled people rent compared to 35% of non-disabled people.<sup>4</sup>

Disabled people are also at greater risk of homelessness due to the lack of security around ongoing tenancy and this is exacerbated by the low number of accessible houses not only in Auckland but throughout the country.

Another area of ongoing concern for disabled people is access to transport.

Earlier this year we submitted on the Auckland Council's Future Transport Projects plan. In that submission, we outlined how disabled people are highly reliant on public transport given the significant proportion of disabled people who don't drive.

<sup>2</sup> Wilkinson-Meyers et al. (2015). To live an ordinary life: resource needs and additional costs for people with a physical impairment. *Disability & Society*, 30(7), 976-990.

<sup>3</sup> King, P. T. (2019). Māori with Lived Experience of Disability Part II. Commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal. Retrieved from [https://forms.justice.govt.nz/search/Documents/WT/wt\\_DOC\\_150473583/Wai%202575%2C%20B023.pdf](https://forms.justice.govt.nz/search/Documents/WT/wt_DOC_150473583/Wai%202575%2C%20B023.pdf)

<sup>4</sup> Statistics New Zealand. (2018). The disability gap 2018. Retrieved from <https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/the-disability-gap-2018/#:~:text=Home%20life-.Of%20disabled%20New%20Zealanders%20aged%2015%E2%80%9336%20years%20in%202018,percent%20of%20non%20disabled%20people.>

Nevertheless, provision needs to be made to accommodate the transport needs of all disabled people and this includes for those who transport themselves via different modes including driving, bussing, walking, cycling, using taxis, ferries and trains.

In 2022, Waka Kotahi published independently commissioned research (in which DPA collaborated) entitled *Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand*.<sup>5</sup>

This research illustrated the ongoing accessibility challenges faced by disabled people when using public transport. Disabled people's main challenges included, for example, issues around using Total Mobility (TM), the inaccessibility of bus services, lack of footpaths and safe crossing points, and feeling excluded from the planning of sustainable city centres, as well as the disablist attitudes of some transport planners.

Disabled people also have ongoing issues with accessing train and ferry services in Auckland and the need for improved transport accessibility and affordability.

### **3.) Accessible and inclusive communities**

Disabled people want to live in fully accessible communities which are inclusive of everyone.

DPA believes that disabled people have the right to access all facets of the communities they live in including public buildings, transport networks, schools, housing, playgrounds, parks, community facilities/amenities, and footpaths on an equitable basis with non-disabled people.

This means that disabled people should have the right to go everywhere and anywhere within the local communities in which they live without barriers being placed in the way of their full participation.

That is why DPA stresses the need for Auckland local boards to both champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (or those over which boards have direct responsibility for) to Universal Design Standards (to at least level 5). We also made

<sup>5</sup> Doran, B., Crossland, K., Brown, P., & Stafford, L. (2022). Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand (Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency research report 690). Retrieved from <https://www.nzta.govt.nz/resources/research/reports/690>

this call in our recent submission to Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy.

**Recommendation 5:** that all local boards fully champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (which they have direct control over) to Universal Design Standards (at least to level 5) to ensure accessibility.

All communities in Auckland should be fully accessible for every disabled person to live in too, and this includes people with mobility impairments, blind and low vision people, neurodiverse people (i.e., Autistic people), people with psychosocial disabilities/mental distress and Deaf/deaf communities.

This can be achieved, for example, through having accessible wayfinding signage in public spaces/places, quiet spaces where people can retreat to in busy areas (which are suitable for neurodiverse people and people experiencing mental distress), accessible bus stops, mobility parking and vehicle drop off areas, appropriate seating where people can sit and rest as well as good lighting and security features.

Building infrastructure to UD standards – including, most importantly, housing - should support the building of accessible, inclusive communities.

On housing, local boards should act as an advocate and champion to both central and local government - as well as to private and non-government sector stakeholders - for more accessible housing, especially that built to UD standards which can accommodate the needs of all people who may live in any dwelling across its lifetime, including disabled people.

Accessible housing should be available in all board areas within Auckland and at affordable prices for both rentals and buying.

**Recommendation 6:** that all local boards champion and advocate for the building of more accessible Universal Design housing in their areas.



Associated with the need for more accessible housing and community infrastructure is the requirement for fully accessible and affordable public transport connections in all areas.

All of Auckland Council's local boards can act as advocates, champions and partners with disabled people in both calling for and working together with Auckland Council and Auckland Transport on transport solutions that will give greater accessibility and choice to disabled Aucklanders.

These solutions include support for the development of Mass Rapid Transit (MRT) systems which are supported by networks of accessible bus, ferry and rail routes which are, in turn, serviced by fully accessible trains, buses and ferries. They should centre around the availability of accessible supporting infrastructure in the form of bus interchanges and stops, ferry terminals and railway stations.

**Recommendation 7:** that all local boards advocate and champion the extension of accessible transport networks for all Aucklanders, including disabled people.

Local boards should also support calls to make public transport more affordable, including for disabled people, by ensuring that the Total Mobility (TM) Scheme (that provides a 75 percent discount on all taxi and mobility service transport fares for those eligible) remains a key component of the transport system as it gives disabled people the opportunity to fully participate in their communities.

DPA recommends that local boards should advocate to Auckland Council and Auckland Transport to annually adjust the maximum fare cap to keep pace with inflation, so that disabled people can continue accessing journeys throughout the Auckland region.

**Recommendation 8:** that all local boards advocate for the extension of affordable public transport to all Aucklanders, especially to transport disadvantaged communities which include disabled people.

All local boards should be mindful that the need for fully accessible, inclusive communities must be underpinned by the undertaking of extensive barrier free

accessibility audits in areas where infrastructural improvements are being mooted as part of any local board plans.

**Recommendation 9:** that local boards either undertake or support the undertaking of barrier free audits in areas where infrastructure improvements are planned.

#### **4.) Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities**

The disabled community are already being severely hit by the impacts of climate change and are expected to be one of the hardest hit population groups going forward, locally, nationally and internationally.<sup>6</sup>

DPA found that after reaching out to our members in Auckland following the recent weather events that while many disabled people were resilient and had withstood the floods well, others had not as we heard stories about the impact that weather-enforced homelessness had on disabled people, especially given the lack of accessible housing.

DPA calls upon local boards to ensure that disabled people in every ward area can have their voices heard on all matters pertaining to planning for climate change, especially when developing mitigation strategies.

When it comes to planning climate change mitigation strategies, including the need to develop more 20-minute communities and managed retreat plans, disabled people need to be heard as, for example, planning for the potential red zoning of certain areas from being built on will have considerable ramifications for disabled people going forward including the need to potentially re-locate to less flood prone areas.

Nevertheless, DPA supports the need for red-zoning and building bans in areas where flooding, inundation and sea level rise risks will make it impossible to live in an increasingly warmer world.

<sup>6</sup> Schulte, C. (2020, March 28). People With Disabilities Needed in Fight Against Climate Change. Retrieved from <https://www.hrw.org/news/2020/05/28/people-disabilities-needed-fight-against-climate-change#:~:text=People%20with%20disabilities%20are%20at,said%20in%20a%20recent%20report.>

All area board plans should specifically note the implications of climate change on marginalised communities, and this includes disabled people and that the voices of everyone, including Māori, Pasifika, disabled people, older people and others need to be clearly elevated and heard when it comes to climate change and environmental sustainability projects.

**Recommendation 10:** that local boards include disabled people as a key stakeholder group in planning for climate change mitigation and environmental management projects in their areas.

DPA believes that everyone, including disabled people, should have the right to access the increasing number of green spaces which are being proposed all over the city, including within many local board areas.

It is important that the voices of the disabled community are heard when planning these projects as it can make all the difference for walkways, trails and other green spaces to be fully accessible and inclusive, including for disabled people.

DPA asks that all local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in planning for any new green spaces within local board areas.

**Recommendation 11:** that local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in the planning of new green spaces in their board areas.

## **5.) Communities that provide economic and social opportunities**

All local boards should champion, support and facilitate economic and social opportunities for all communities, including disabled people.

Earlier in the submission we pointed out the lower socioeconomic status of most of the disabled community.

While disabled people live in all areas of Auckland and in all communities across the socioeconomic spectrum, there is a higher proportion of disabled people living in lower socioeconomic areas compared to higher socioeconomic areas.

Nevertheless, all local boards in the dispensing of community grants should prioritise the needs of disabled people and community flax roots disability organisations. We would like to see local boards fund more community organisations and initiatives which are run both by and for disabled people on a self-determining basis.

**Recommendation 12:** that all local boards prioritise criteria for community grants to include funding the needs of disabled people and disability organisations, including those organisations and initiatives run by and for disabled people.

We would also like to see ongoing support given by local boards to initiatives which create employment and training opportunities, especially in the lowest income board areas, and that support be given to programmes and initiatives which are aimed at economically marginalised communities including disabled people, Māori, Pasifika, ethnic communities and rangatahi/youth, amongst others.

**Recommendation 13:** that local boards, especially in the lowest income wards, support employment and training opportunities aimed at economically marginalised communities, including disabled people.

Lastly, we ask that all local boards play a role in monitoring the impacts of the recent budget cuts imposed by Auckland Council.

We made an extensive submission to Auckland Council on their budget proposals earlier this year and we opposed all cuts to council services and activities. Our submission noted the impact of proposals like cuts to library services and community funding on the ability of disabled people to fully participate in the community.

DPA acknowledges that Council took some of the proposed cuts off the table, but others remain and are currently being implemented.

For this reason, DPA asks that local boards not only monitor the impacts of cuts on residents but also acts to collectively speak out about any impacts on communities.

**Recommendation 14:** that local boards continue to monitor the impact of cuts decided upon by Auckland Council and speak out on their impacts to communities to Council.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Recycle

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no comment

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

community led planting trees

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

community networking and regular meetings

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

cheaper rates on smaller business

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Recycle, manufacturing locally

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no comment

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

private and public partnership on projects

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

regular meeting with community

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

roads are in bad conditions

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

lower rates on smaller business

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no comments



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## South Auckland Rangers AFC

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

All elements are covered well

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

It's good to see the efforts outlined to meet Maori aspirations

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Promote the plan more actively

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Presence of more cultural law enforces

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Walkways and cycleways also help meet health indicators

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please focus on development of sports facilities at South Auckland Rangers. Such facilities bring about networking and togetherness in the community. An artificial turf would be ideal



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Make the plan easily available to see

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Dont know

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

All that make the community safer

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service



	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Good work but need to aim higher



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

I haven't thoroughly gone through it but Maori outcomes and climate action

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

yes investment in better public transport to suit and fit

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

yes, partnership on Manukau Sports Bowl projects

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community grants and community led

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

we know our community and what would best work

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Events to bring the community together

Local Talent

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

These do not exist in our community

Safety for community is paramount

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Funding workshops

Business development support

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

'-

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Not at this stage



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

More involvement in the sports clubs and community

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

we need grants to help out rugby clubs

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

plant trees

clean the environment

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants



✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Prizes for those who participate in activities which gives a bit of motivation for the community

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Help those who are unfortunate to contribute

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Great initiative

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Good standards around pollution

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

more Maori initiatives

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Easier for people to commute

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Focus where we need to

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

Might make things cheaper

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

not much because i have same in all comments



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Maori outcomes and climate action

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

yes, investment in better transport initiatives

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Yes, partnership on Manukau sports bowl project

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community led with community grants

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

community led for the people by the people

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

community events

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

bad bus service

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

funding workshops

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

'-

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

More honesty in government and poverty

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

What Maori MPS

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Cheaper leasing

Healthcare

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

It support all those

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More police

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Helps volunteers in the community and their groups

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

User pays rather than rate payers paying

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Some of council owned facilities have not been kept up to standard as other. Liker the East Tamaki Reserve shower and toilet block. This needs cleaning up. No maintenance has been done on this for the past 4-6 years. No spouting clean or building wash



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer activation

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

better sports facilities

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes



	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

very supportive/friendly

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no plastics

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Not sure

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

volunteer community

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

money/funding is the barrier

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood watch zone

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

cycle lanes in Manukau is not enough

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Sports facilities such as indoor or better pitch for playing is lacking

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

school bicycle program so kids can cycle to school in groups

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

ground maintenance is not up to scratch

Lights not always on at night

some are off when needed to play

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Better awareness for recycling and reuse

People don't know what can be recycled

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**



**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Go on smaller projects one area at a time and get help from communities and sports clubs

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Cameras watching neighborhoods

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

The reach for buses is really bad

The cost of parking at train stations is prohibitive and there aren't enough parking spots available near train stations

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Get your act together. Unnecessary spending cuts away from others where it's need.

The cycleway across the Harbour bridge was a disaster



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Papakura

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

There is a plan, next thing is to implement the plan

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Everything looks good. I hope you can get enough funding

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Do activities and games The Maori enjoy doing

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteers to help

Private sector - give them something to encourage them to help eg tax break etc

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

If communities are invited and involved, they respond positively

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Local security to help eg volunteers

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Build local Facilities

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

### Tell us why

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

We need sports facilities upgrade of Rongomai Park eg artificial field to play in all weather



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### Tell us why

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, A targeted rate , Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities

✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

volunteer activation

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads

	Other
--	-------

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Business growth

- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

No development around hence not sure

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Emerging diverse community so we have a reflection

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Run volunteer programs in the area

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Engage more groups

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More local area patrol, cameras

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Rongomai sports club

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Educate communities via religious groups

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

community led

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood watch zones

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service



	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### SAR

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

The board needs to look at development of more grounds at Rongomai to enable the club to grow

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Setting incentives for more Maori's to be involved in sports, especially football

Board to promote free football

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer activities

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More community involvement in sports

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Life matters

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

More parking for businesses

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate , Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

user pay system

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Recycle

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no comments

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Council need to work closely with NGO's and charitable trusts to deliver some of projects for future generation

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community gathering and regular meetings

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Road condition around South Auckland is very bad

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Small loan scheme for smaller business

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why****11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Spend more money on sporting facilities



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Howick

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park



✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Howick

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Need more projects



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Howick

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Please cater for all communities and sports clubs

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

good effort being made

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Maori visibility and social media coverage

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community law enforcers

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

This will help with health indicators

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Transport efficiency

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

More effort required for development of sports facilities at south auckland rangers





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR

**Local Board:** Howick

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Need to cater for more sports facilities

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

it is well covered in the plan

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

good initiative for maori culture

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Increase awareness programs in junior and youth groups

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

more collaboration within different communities

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Promotion of local law enforcers and night patrols

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Walkways will benefit people who exercise regularly

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Council expos in local communities

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Improvement of parks at South Auckland Rangers badly required for growth of game in the community



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR Football

Local Board: Howick

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

no

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

It is good to acknowledge indigenous culture

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Involvement of juniors and youths from schools

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Installation of more CCTV cameras

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Walkway for health benefits

Safer roads to encourage people to drive to work

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Provide subsidized transport for local communities

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

I want to see more development at SAR Sports facilities



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR Football club

Local Board: Howick

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Reduction of waste eg plastic bottles

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

It's a good initiative

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Education of benefits of this for future generations

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More public patrols

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways



	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Need to provide more opportunities to public transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Media awareness

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

More development of facilities at south auckland rangers



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Maori outcomes, climate changes and inflation.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Have more local community programs

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Get more Maori culture shown through schools

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

people helping each other change the community

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Small festivals in the community

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

a lot of young people love to ride bikes and scooters, this way we keep them safe

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

funding small businesses and workshops

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Howick

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

remove plastic bags and containers

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

its a good initiative

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

more volunteer led programs

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

funds needed to deliver programs

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Improved police service

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

better public transport needed

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?****10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.****How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why****11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

need lights for walways



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Maori outcomes and climate action

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Yes- investment in better transport

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Yes - partnership on Manukau sports bowl project

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants



	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

community led community grants

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

community led by people

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

community events

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

poor bus services

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Funding workshops

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why****11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Howick

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

It helps for the future youth

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Get more into more transport

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer our youth to sports grounds

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

I send info to neighbours to join

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

use family to guide some help

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

better network will help with school homework

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR AFC

**Local Board:** Howick

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Remove plastic bags and bottles

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Funds needed to deliver program

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

more police patrols

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

more options for public transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

more development of grounds for south Auckland rangers



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Employ local Maori in the building/construction of projects current and/or up and coming

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Everything and everyone located within the community

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Create stalls that can either pay for setting up or a percentage of their sales to our cause ie. food stalls, clothing/merchandise stalls.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## SAR fc

Local Board: Howick

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

supply biodegradable bags

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Funds needed to deliver programs

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More street lights

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service



	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

more public transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Development of parks at Rongomai



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

More fast chargers for electric vehicles

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community involvement, more incentives

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More neighbourhood watch (and service)

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Better health if more cycle/walkways added. Reliable bus service needed.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Firmly budgeting services. More food banks.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate , Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## South Auckland AFC

Local Board: Howick

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

no

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

no

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community led programs

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More police presence

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Increase access to public transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Council should develop more grounds for SAR to increase junior and youth participation



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park



	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail

✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

More community gardens. Workshops in sustainable living

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

love the initiative to change our park, facilities etc into Maori names and programmes within the community to learn our native tongue.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Getting schools involved, it may create a good learning oppourtunity. Eg. planting trees or a pick up rubbish day

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Collaborative funding workshop - for various things such as composting, sustainable living.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More funding for small businesses to have appropriate security eg. fixed barrier bollards.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Light rail to the airport - help with traffic on Puhinui Road, provide a streamline transportation service.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

More community events to promote local businesses eg. food festival, market day

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

Getting rid of some facilities that are not profitable to make way for better initiatives

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Overall I am pretty happy living in this community.



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Elementz Sports Group

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Great to see some certainty around integration of Maori outcomes and an openness to creative arts, albeit with limited funding.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

working with kura and marae especially the secondary schools with Maori units. Also working with RSTs and sporting codes with Kaupapa Maori policy and framework.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Pop-up info sessions in the community.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Kanohi ki te kanohi always works better. Online is fine, but in person is better.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community patrols with church leaders.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Pacific Business Trust, Pacific Business Village, Cause Collective, Active, CLM and Counties Manukau PIC. Intersection of sport and economic growth.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.****How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

Peppercorn leases need to be renewed

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Prioritise opportunities for community sport like touch.





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Maori Touch NZ

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Nga mihi for ensuring a focus on Kaupapa Maori

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Don't be shy to include references to Matauranga Maori and links to Papatuanuku as you begin to work towards these goals.

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Engage with Maori codes + ropi in the area.

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
--	----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Engaging with local kura on Kaupapa they can be a part of.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Engaging Maori wardens.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Work with Marae and Maori orgs to promote these options.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

Some Peppercorn leases are outdated

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Pacific Cup Sports Trust

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

If I had to rate the plan, I would give it a solid 8/10. Appreciate the emphasis on climate action - very important.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Yes - a more simplified, localised comms approach that gives real world relatable context to both the effort and reasons why! Comms at the moment do not relate and are confusing.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Be brave! Don't pander to ignorant people. Kia kaha.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Education is the key to action. Our community will \*do\* when they understand \*why\* and \*how\*

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Rangatahi led Kaupapa. System build workshops.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Our buses are unreliable - I don't bother anymore.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Dedicated, free, Pasifika business advice

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Kia kaha!



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Climate change actions

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Transport for the public

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Manukau Sports Bowl Projects

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Grants for sports events

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Happy Community Happy people

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways



	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Frequent and reliable bus services safer roads, more work on the community

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Funding for events

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

None.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Nothing at this stage



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Māori outcomes and climate action

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Yes, investment and better transport!

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Yes, Partnership off Manuku sports bowl project.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

community grants and community LED

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community events

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Frequent and reliable bus services safer roads - poor bus services.

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Funding workshops.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

none.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

none



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Howick

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

No communication

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Get them involved in community sports, activities etc

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community led programs, get the community involved

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community patrol, street cameras

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Need to keep the kids safe

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Local Brokers

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

Can not rely on public to fund everything

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Finish all pending projects before committing to newer ones.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Howick

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Not informed

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park



	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community involvement

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community patrol

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Give different options to people to use

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

get locals involved

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

i dont want to pay

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Howick

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

not sure about this

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community involvement

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood watch zone works

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Get people off the roads

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

I dont want to pay

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Manurewa

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Everything is great. Keep recycling as a key part of refuse plan.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Co-governance is nothing to be scared of!

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Hold upkeep seminars - teach community how to look after community.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Road quality is terrible

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Seminars for youth

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Invest in local clubs.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Māori sports tournaments, Māori sports awards

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Tidy up of the local parks first. Information at local schools about being a tidy kiwi. Little things start ups.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Having help financial and an actual training facility would help implement the training needed.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood watch

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Safer roads to cycle on, bus service that don't cancel last minute leaving kids stranded.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Funding for community workshops.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Other.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

No.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Culture

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Planting trees

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community check-up

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Less carbon emissions and saving our planet

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Funding

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

Lower socioeconomic

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

N.A

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

N.A

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

N.A

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

More community involvement.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

N.A

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways



	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

N.A

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

N.A



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## East Tamaki Rugby

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

Very informative

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Good plan

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

No feedback it's a good plan

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Happy to volunteer

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Funding is important

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Wellbeing is important

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Too many bad drivers out there

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

Cost of living is getting higher

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Otara Scorpions Rugby League Club

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

Netball courts halfway through upgrades.

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

'\_

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Looking froward to the upgrade for the netball courts.

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

More community involved and helping out like Volunteer planting, waterways restored and clean ups, Youth programs and events.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Police control - bikers, robberies, tagging.

Bikes and car racers on fields and carparks- Burnouts.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Public toilets to be clean - 3 times a day (not twice during the week)

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

'\_

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

'\_



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Maori outcomes and climate action

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Yes. Investment in better transport initiatives

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Yes - Partnership on Manukau sports bowl project

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants



	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

community led with community grants

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Community led for the people by people

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community events

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Bad bus service

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Funding workshops

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Otara Scorpions Rugby league club.

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Some good points on draft.

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

N.A

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Getting our community more involved in volunteering to help clean and clear our natural environment.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Training the right people who can help and lead services deliveries.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More police control due to crime rate increase in our community - tougher penalties on criminals committing ram raids gang's raids robberies domestic violence. More gun control too, where are these weapons coming from?

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Easy for our elderly and children.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

'-

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

N.A

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Drafts from the local board is ok, all work and progress and hope the board delivers these proposals.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Accessible learning for all ages. Kohanga Maori traditions eg. Flax weaving, Maori calendar learnings

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community clean up

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

No money, no mahi

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community events

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Old road markings and pot holes

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Funding workshops

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Because your plan is to make our community better and safer. It will also open up opportunities for our children.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

It has to be community driven, so more money put into the existing facilities that we have both sports and community based will help with your goals.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

It has to be community lead. We need to learn to look after our own, so it has to be done within.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Initiatives that better our youth. At the moment they seem to be the negative drive on our streets, so our kids need something or anything to teach them to respect our community more.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

with the price of petrol and the cost of living, it's cheaper to use public transport so reliable bus services for both our kids for school and for our workers to commute would make sense.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

!\_

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

You can't increase user and lease charges or charge rates on an economy that is already too expensive to live in, so it makes sense to sell unused facilities to pay for others.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Using existing facilities that we have. Put money into them to help with what you want to achieve.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

!\_

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

-

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Definitely safer neighborhoods.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Safer roads for our kids, better walkways protecting them from the road and reliable public transport for our kids and workers that commute.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

'-

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

N.A



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Otara Rugby League (Scorpions)

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

NA

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Looking forward to the Marae.

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer clean ups for community.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Because we need it.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

higher fences as dogs are always roaming. Safety for our kids walking to school.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------



	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

NA

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

NA



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail

✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park



	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail

✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Otara Rugby League

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Invest.

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Opening events day at our local sports clubs.

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Planting more trees and cleaning swamp areas.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More awareness for self-defense.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Provide walk-way lighting for night but also for weather events.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Creating more workshops on basic LifeSkills.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why****11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

### Tell us why

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail

✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate , Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Arts programme
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Community grants
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cultural Festivals
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail

✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Monthly networking events/groups for local businesses

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail



✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

### Tell us why

At present I don't feel any need to reflect needs & aspiration. For this I'm sorry I would like to know a bit more.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

I would like to know more

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A great user of local libraries. I would keep that going.

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail

✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

He Tangata

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Solar power for electricity and Solar power for hot water.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

not sure. Hold Maori rugby tournaments.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants



	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

A combination of community led and council funds.

The demographics in Sth Auckland are that whanau are not 'well off' but maybe able to spend a couple of hours bettering the community.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Using TRG Providers for painting/ building/ welding to help complete projects.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Sufficient lighting for public walkways.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Demographics, safer roads for those with cars, walkways for those who walk often & may not be able to afford a car or to maintain it. Maybe able to take a bus to travel.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Apprenticeship schemes that part or road marking for the parking areas.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Whether East Tamaki residents are owners or renters rates funds should be made available to fund projects in the community to upkeep infrastructure road markings, fresh paint.

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Otara Rugby Club

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

As Long as our kids and community are looked after.

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Free food that would help everyone.

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Nil.

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Youth programs, Food Festivals, Community get togethers, Sports club day.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Free Food. Food brings everyone together, safety, helping.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Safer Roads - Walkways, Cycleways, and light rail.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Funding towards sports teams, helping our people in need trying to look after our young kids.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges, A targeted rate , Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Pacific Island communities need help with housing, food, school, clothing.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

Well

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

No feedback. This plan is very good.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No feedback. This plan is very good & cater for our Māori community better than before.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Hold community activities, fun ones to get a lot of numbers to participate. E.g.

- Painting murals on pane walls/playground\.
- Planting trees
- Cleanups with little incentives.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Reliable & safe transport options.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

I catch bus so i know how it feels when buses and trains run late. I think more frequent & reliable services would really help, especially those who rely on public transport everyday.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

- ' - Explore partnerships with iwi, marae & community organizations.
- Advocate for a multiagency approach to address employment preparedness for Rangatahi.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

There are facilities that sit there and aren't even being used. We can sell those facilities to make other USEFULL facilities.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

No feedback this is a very good plan!





## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

There will be more focus on the needs of our community specifically Maori outcome is important from a partnerships perspective and a underserved communities perspective.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Yes- Transport is key. Better transport = less carbon emission, less costs on personal vehicle purchasing and maintenance which means more spend on other needs of everyday life. eg. food, rent, health.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

NO

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Education via community groups- schools train the trainer to educate a wider. Consider local iwi engagement to provide matauranga for their whenua.

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Financial literacy, mentoring and coaching for our rangatahi and our parents and kaumatau

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Better Pub transport= less vehicles on the road and more people mobile moving from stop to stop and less emissions due to less cars on the road.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

more spend with businesses from communities in need.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

No



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Otara Scorpions Rugby League Club

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

It is due for a good up grade.

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

N/A

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

N/A

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Planting trees, Volunteer Cleanups, Painting playground, Fun community lead clean-ups.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Reliable and safe transport opts.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

n.a

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Advocate to central government for tech industry and green economy. Explore partnerships with iwi, marae and community organizations.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.****How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

Some facilities around NZ/Akl are not being used and have no reason to be there anymore. Selling facilities that are not being used will save a lot of money!!

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

All looks interesting. No feedback.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail



✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## The Otara Rugby League

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

#### Tell us why

Not too sure why.

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Not really but more can be done, taught, shared about drains and stormwater.

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Not really. There are good initiatives.

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

It would have to be community led/volunteers, churches, gym/business who may have the same initiatives.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Money is always good to have, especially for programmers.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Having brighter lights on all streets.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

These are what I and my family use often, so wider walk with lights and having bus services, especially when they are delayed. Fix potholes quickly and re-do lives where it has faded. Maybe a different colour.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Increase user and lease charges

**Tell us why**

Because everything else is going up!

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

No other feedback!



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

**Tell us why**

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities

	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads

	Other
--	-------

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Marae will be upgraded in Term 4 or 2024

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Good points on the summary drafts

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Look forward to our new marae

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants



✓	Cultural Festivals
✓	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

More helpers, school clean up rubbish day within our parks.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Securities or police to be around more often during the day- security checks, police checks at carparks.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

Workshop training.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.****How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate , Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why****11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Otara Scorpions Rugby League Club.

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community led would definitely be the best way as those that live in the community know is best. Also find those passionate about their community.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

As a community that is struggling as it is, grants would definitely help.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Better lighting in our parks.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Because it is what we use the most in our community.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

A targeted rate

**Tell us why**

Cost of living has skyrocketed so it would be good to cut costs somewhere.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Otara Scorpions Rugby League club

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

#### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Playground soon to be upgraded.

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Clean ups within our community e.g. parks, creeks, fields. Invest, More volunteers.

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

NA

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

More Helper and Volunteers.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Approve grants to make this happen within our community.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Securities, more lighting, police controls catching guys selling drugs on basketball courts.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

\*Walkways with more lighting, \*Safer Roads - Pot holes roads marking to be more clear, \*Light Rail- to be brighter not dim.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

More Workshops within the community e.g. schools and universities. Life Skills. Transitions.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

Booking rooms and hire of halls.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Arts programme
<input type="checkbox"/>	Community grants
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cultural Festivals
<input type="checkbox"/>	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Because I am a student and what I study brings me back to my community so if it thrives so do I.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

By being more informative about the effects we have on the climate and get the communities involved. Get schools involved and local groups involved to help you meet your goals.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

If you want safer neighborhoods you need to concentrate on the youth, so providing proper outlets and teaching them skills would help change.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

There are some very important topics you are advocating for that will impact positively on your current community & the future.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Its important we have all of generation buy in a engagement for it to work of progress forwards.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

We have a 2 marae no including those that are situated or schools. A strong connect back to how these Maraes can effect & be a pivotal beacon in helping to magnify and address Maori outcomes. Maori 4 Maori.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Church, sports clubs, MIT, families not connected to these big groups in our community.  
Each group needs to be engaged specifically to affect their membership.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

We need effective & resourced building to operate from.



**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

'Well trained and resources. Pacific and Maori workers.

-Localized comms for specific areas.

-Revisit park policies to include better protection of fields & parks from the current bike phase.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
✓	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

GETBA acknowledge the vase resources it has around them and invest in employing as many locals.

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

Sell some facilities to pay for others

**Tell us why**

I don't like putting financial pressure on families already struggling.

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Its a good document.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Civic Trust Auckland

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

See attached



## **Submission of Civic Trust Auckland**

### **Draft Local Board Plans - all**

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Civic Trust Auckland

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: [cta@civictrustauckland.org.nz](mailto:cta@civictrustauckland.org.nz)

Postal address: P.O. Box 29002 Epsom Auckland 1344

[www.civictrustauckland.org.nz](http://www.civictrustauckland.org.nz)

### **Introduction**

Civic Trust Auckland (CTA) is a non-profit public interest group, incorporated in 1968, with activities and interests throughout the greater Auckland region

The aims of the Trust include:

- Protection of natural landforms
- Preservation of heritage, in all its aspects
- Encouragement of good planning, for the city and region.

We are on Council's list of regional stakeholders and we have previously provided submissions on Local Board plans, as well as on many other Auckland Council plans. Some matters that we have advocated for are now in place, such as smoke-free parks and public open spaces, more resource recovery centres and public education about waste reduction, especially as regards plastic bag use, and Local Boards holding their monthly meetings at varying times.

Other matters are partly in place but we feel the need to submit on them again, including improved public transport: bus, rail and ferry services, better provision for walking and cycling, involving the community more in decision making as well as supporting them as volunteers and improved Local Board engagement with the community, perhaps through a regular clinic at varying times of the day.

CTA has a particular focus on the Environment and Climate Action parts of the Local Board plans.

CTA greatly appreciates the work of Local Boards, and recognises that they know their local communities and are focused on the needs of those particular communities, as well as responding to Auckland Council plans. We are aware of the reduced amount of funding Local Boards have been allocated. We support in general the initiatives in the draft plans. We have highlighted some areas of particular support and particular concern, first making some general points about all Local Board plans as well as particular points for a number of Local Boards, in alphabetical order according to the names of those Local Boards. When quoting from Local Board plans, we use *italics*.

## **All Local Boards**

### **Climate Action**

All the plans address climate action and emissions reduction. We support all Local Boards in the importance they have placed on climate action and commend those that have their own Climate Action Plan, especially those that put them in place even before Auckland Council formulated its Climate Action Plan, such as Puketāpapa. As stated in the Upper Harbour Draft Local Board Plan: *“We recognize that climate change is a complex issue that will require collaborative effort from all of us”* (page 10). The Kaipātiki Local Board articulates that “Climate impact is a key consideration for all decisions made.”

The plans address similar concerns:

- lack of knowledge about how to live low carbon lives
- community preparedness for impacts of climate change
- additional barriers for migrant and ethnic communities
- lack of access to reliable public transport
- road safety concerns, particularly in rural areas
- coastline erosion, sea level rise and flooding
- low tree canopy cover and lack of greenspace to match the rate of urban development and intensification • vegetation, soil and biodiversity loss (urban development, transport, pollution)

We support climate actions across the Local Boards such as

- establishing / supporting EcoNeighbourhoods
- implementing local Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plans
- implementing Shoreline Adaptation Plans, especially in collaboration with a neighbouring Local Board
- local waste minimisation, resource recovery initiatives and public education about waste reduction.
- the planting of more trees by Local Boards and support for the community to plant trees
- ensuring Local Board assets will be resilient to the impacts of climate change or severe weather, and reinstating any assets lost or damaged as a result of storm events
- implementing low carbon practices when upgrading or developing Local Board assets
- developing community-led emergency preparedness plans and
- working alongside the community in response to flood events

Furthermore, we support those Local Boards such as Aotea-Great-Barrier that have their own local Emergency Response Team to lead emergency preparedness, response and recovery, and those advocating, as the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board articulates: *“Advocate to and work with Auckland Emergency Management and wider council departments to support community networks and connections that help people to fare better and respond to emergencies and the impacts of climate change”* (page 16).

We are hopeful that communities know about their local Climate Action Plan or are able to find it online or elsewhere.

### **Māori Outcomes**

As stated in all the Local Board plans, *“Māori identity and culture are Auckland’s unique point of difference in the world.”* CTA endorses all the plans listing strong Māori initiatives that build whānau wellbeing and strengthen resilience, such as practicing te ao Māori guardianship (kaitiakitanga) principles led by mana whenua and incorporating mana whenua identity and culture into the design of developments. We support dual naming of parks and other sites to reflect Māori heritage.

We note that the Manurewa Local Board has the highest proportion and highest number of Māori residents across all the Local Boards and that, appropriately, they include in their plan a particularly strong and high number of listed Māori outcomes, including for Māori youth.

### **Places**

All Local Board Plans have included the following in their draft plans under Local Planning and Development:

*“We support local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.”*

Local boards, sometimes with input from local heritage organisations, arguably have the best understanding of their local heritage and therefore have an important role in its identification, protection and enhancement. We strongly support local boards identifying and assessing the heritage items and places in their area, making use of local knowledge and skills to do so, and consulting with stakeholders in working to preserve and enhance their built and natural heritage.

We observe that the Waitemātā Local Board lists particular heritage buildings in its draft plan, and it seems that only two other Local Board do so (Orakei Local Board – Remuera Library, Waitākere Ranges – Waikumete Cemetery, the rail station house and Playhouse Theatre). We know that communities value their heritage buildings and we know that many of them remain unidentified and unprotected, so we encourage Local Boards to include the identification, protection, enhancement and restoration of built heritage as key initiatives in their plans.

CTA supports local boards to advocate and provide for local board input for improved outcomes for heritage in Council planning documents for the region’s collective heritage.

CTA supports the creation and maintaining of a regional cultural heritage database to provide information to landowners, resource consent applicants and other interest groups. We encourage Council and community groups sharing collective information for the purposes of heritage identification.

CTA encourages all Local Boards to investigate incentives for enhancing low quality designs and to encourage any design solutions that might assist in this. We support Local Boards advocating to the Governing Body for the creation of the position of City Architect.

We support Local Boards reviewing their community-leased buildings, approach and fees to make best strategic use of those spaces.

We support the intention of the Local Boards which are looking at partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use and to ensure programmes and initiatives are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication. Schools in particular are a valuable resource for all communities, both their facilities and their populations.



We support the Local Boards working with Kāinga Ora to help provide park and community facility assets, as well as integrate their housing developments with the character of the area, ensure that developments are well planned and that the transport and other infrastructure works well.

## **Environment**

Many of the Local Boards in their plans recognise and celebrate their environmental volunteers who have restored, protected and cleaned up areas over many years and continue to do so. This includes community-led pest control and biodiversity projects. The support of Local Boards for such work is important.

Also important are the actions of those community groups which work to identify and protect built heritage, which is recognised by the Ōrākei Local Board in its intention to work with the Remuera Heritage Society (amongst others) to preserve heritage character in the area (page 25).

Local Board support, including funding initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, and waste minimisation projects is important for healthy ecosystems and sustainability.

Some Local Boards contain Special Ecological Areas within them and we support their work in this regard.

CTA supports the daylighting of streams to divert them from pipes back to the surface, as the Manurewa Local Board and others are planning to do, including Waitematā Local Board with the Waipapa Stream.

We support the use of electric vehicles and the installation of charging stations.

All Local Boards recognise the importance of parks and open spaces in their area and we support those that plan to acquire open space where possible, such as through large-scale developments, and to improve existing parks space through land exchanges, reconfiguration and improving linkages and connections.

We support management plan for local parks, reserves and other open spaces. However, care may need to be taken so that an omnibus management plan does not mean that unique aspects of certain spaces are not protected. Some spaces may need their own separate management plan.

We support more tree planting throughout the city, and, in general, oppose the removal of already planted trees. This includes the removal of exotic trees from the maunga that are demonstrably valued by the people of Auckland. We submit that trees already planted be allowed to live out their natural lives and that any succession planting, where appropriate, should focus on natives.

We suggest that small local projects involving the community, particularly new migrants and/or those for whom language is a barrier, could be to beautify/make use of small areas, including on land which is awaiting development, for planting or for art installations.

## **Transport**

As mentioned in the Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan (page 25), *“Local Boards have an advocacy role when it comes to many transport projects.”* All the plans address transport issues, particularly public transport, and they advocate for efficient, affordable and convenient public transport, which CTA has previously advocated for and supported.

CTA supports the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu and Otara-Papatoetoe Local Boards in advocating for free public transport. CTA has suggested in previous submissions that a trial of free transport be held. As pointed out by several Local Boards, transport in Auckland accounts for nearly half of the city's greenhouse gas emissions. Some Local Boards also mention car-dependency and congestion.

We also support safer speeds, especially around schools, traffic calming, road safety and pedestrian and cyclist priority, including cycleways and greenways to encourage healthy activity and less care use, as is advocated for by most, if not all, Local Boards. We caution that when considering implementation of the relevant infrastructure, including bicycle parking, there should be full consultation with affected people, primarily being the residents and/or businesses in the area under consideration. Streetscape character should not be compromised. We suggest that there is already sufficient infrastructure in place for bicycle parking, partly because some Local Board areas have already provided specific bicycle parking and partly because most cyclists like the ability to park very close to where they are going and are happy to use a pole, fence or tree to chain their bike to, and in our experience, this is workable for everyone (in contrast to e-scooter parking). We consider that the negative effect of placing any transport infrastructure in the public realm needs to be recognised and minimised.

CTA encourages Local Boards to support our advocacy to Auckland Council for a Public Transport champion. This could be a youth role and it could involve the telling of good stories about public transport. In our view, many more people would use public transport if they could see other people like themselves using it on a regular basis and get to know more about HOP cards (and the imminent introduction of the use of credit cards to pay for public transport), that public transport can accommodate the frail and disabled, and that there is, in fact, often a bus stop not too far from their house and/or place of work.

We support the Local Boards that are advocating for more bus shelters in their area. In our view, a shelter in addition to a seat at a bus stop is an essential part of the public transport infrastructure, for protection from both sun and rain. Future designs should consider the potential for the seat and the people waiting at the bus stop getting wet from driving rain, as is the case with some of the current shelters.

### **Community Engagement with Local Boards**

The Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan under "Challenges" states: "*Low levels of participation and understanding of what local boards do, which weakens local democracy and decision making*" (page 14) and also under "Challenges" the Franklin Local Board includes: "*Limitations to understanding the board's role and mandate, and its influence in regional and national decision-making*" (page 21). The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board will advocate for "*Auckland Council to communicate in a way that is accessible to all our community leading to a better-informed community and improved engagement with the council*" (page 15).

In our view, engagement with the community is an issue for all Local Boards, as well as the wider Council. We have observed that many members of the community still do not know much (if anything) about local boards, and a very small percentage of them actually engage with their local board. Furthermore, some people find it difficult, for various reasons, to approach their local board and/or to be listened to. We commend those Local Boards which have made their members available through regular open meetings to members of the public, especially those that are at varying times of the day to cater for the availability of different members of the community. We suggest that time could usefully be made available within Local Board workshops for members of the community dealing with certain issues to engage more thoroughly with board members and staff than is possible in public forum appearances at local board business meetings.

The Local Board plans outline what Local Boards do, who the members are and where they are based, so if people in their area read the plans, they would have a better awareness about Local Boards. If all libraries held copies of the relevant Local Board plans in their final version, this would assist in more people becoming more aware of Local Boards.

We suggest that Local Boards share with other Local Boards what has worked in terms of public engagement for them. An idea from a member of the Puketāpapa community is that Local Board members hold their clinics or engagement (where practical) “on the street,” which could mean in a park or square which is used well by the public. We note that when Local Board candidates are campaigning for election, they tend to go to where the people are, and we suggest that this could be part of the answer, rather than expecting the people to come to where they are. We know that many people do not know where their Local Board office is. If practicable, Local Board members could now and again set up tables, chairs and coffee on the footpath outside their office.

We also note that a key initiative of the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board is: *“Community conversations – enabling communities we hear from less to engage more comfortably and on their terms”* (page 15), so perhaps their ideas could be shared with other Local Boards. We also see that this Local Board will *“Advocate for accessible and easy to use engagement methods that suit our residents for both local and regional consultations”* (page 16).

We encourage local board members (and future candidates) to retreat from political affiliations. In our experience, alignment with a political group creates an impediment to good governance and working effectively for the community. Community groups tend to be apolitical and their members tend to work well together. The political affiliations of Local Board members can act as a barrier to community engagement – as well as a barrier for members to engage with and cooperate with each other.

### **Albert-Eden**

We support the Carrington residential development and the way it has developed, including working with the iwi involved, and we also support the bid by the Pt Chev Social Enterprise Trust for there to be a community wellbeing hub incorporated into Building One on this site. We are disappointed that one wing of this building is to be demolished, due to the roading design.

We strongly support the Local Board’s key initiative to: *“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure good design outcomes are achieved and significant views of the maunga (volcanic cones) are protected through the volcanic viewshafts and height sensitive areas in the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 12).

CTA strongly supports the establishment of the Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre (opened on 11 August), which seems to be a shared facility between the Albert-Eden and Waitemata Local Board areas, and supports the promotion by these two Local Boards of the facility. We suggest that libraries in all Local Board areas could be a place for dropping off small items such as used batteries (battery collection being something that has taken place in Wellington libraries for some years).

CTA supports this Local Board including as one of the objectives of its plan: *“The history, identity and character of our neighborhoods are celebrated”* and that a key initiative is: *“Protect and celebrate our historic heritage by being good stewards of the assets we own and supporting others to care for theirs”* (page 29). Supporting others could be seen as both support for the people in their Local Board area as regards historic heritage that is privately owned, and supporting other Local Boards to care for historic heritage that are their assets, as well as other Local Boards supporting the protection of other historic heritage sites.

We support the Albert-Eden Local Board for the following (page 31):

- *“Renewal funding for seismic upgrades for heritage assets*

- *Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority in their aspiration to have the maunga recognised as UNESCO World Heritage site*
- *The Auckland Unitary Plan reflects the importance of built and natural heritage and the contribution that heritage makes to the identity, history and story of Tāmaki Makaurau and its people”.*

We endorse this Local Board’s plan to carry out an audit of the parks in their area to identify where they can get better use, to activate them more and to see if there is the right mix of uses for the future.

A photo of Rocket Park in Mount Albert is featured in the Albert-Eden Draft Local Board Plan. This park no longer functions as it was intended. It was originally a park where children with disabilities could use special equipment such as a Liberty Swing for wheelchairs. We understand that the swing is no longer there, and we submit that it be reinstated, along with the other original equipment for this special park.

We support the Local Board’s intention to *“Encourage green business practices and share information on existing resources such as Sustainable Business Network and Climate Connect Aotearoa”* (page 35).

### **Aotea-Great-Barrier**

This Local Board’s plan states that *“Our community is also incredibly conscious of remote living and the carbon impacts of freighting supplies to the island”* (page 11). The island is very different from the mostly urban areas of Auckland and has some different issues to deal with, which perhaps the rest of the city does not recognise.

CTA supports this Local Board’s intention to *“advocate to the Governing Body for continued staff support to investigate a visitor levy to respond to the impacts of tourism”* (page 14), like the levy that has been introduced to Rakiura / Stewart Island.

The Aotea-Great-Barrier Local Board has been progressing solar power upgrades of council and community buildings and electric chargers, as have several other Local Boards, and we encourage more area to do this, and for Local Boards to learn from each other in this regard.

Another aspect that perhaps other areas could learn from is the island’s *“bespoke approach to education through our Lifelong Learning Strategy, especially for our tamariki and rangatahi with a new early childhood education centre and established Aotea Learning Hub”* (page 13).

We congratulate the island on being designated as an International Dark Sky Sanctuary.

An aspect of the island that needs recognition by Auckland Council is that *“Climate change has led to warmer waters and the arrival of exotic marine pests such as Caulerpa, Asian Paddle Crab, Sea Squirt and Mediterranean Fan worm”* (page 16). We support the Local Board’s call for tighter protections for their coastal waters.

We congratulate this Local Board on its innovative low carbon initiatives, such as Anamata’s Resource Recovery Centre and AoteaOra Trust’s Off the Grid events (page 16) and agree that these should be showcased globally and there should be trials of new sustainable systems. The landfill on the island has closed, which presents a different situation than all other Auckland communities.

We support this Local Board in advocating to central government and the Governing Body to encourage manufacturers to commit to product sustainability (page 17) and encourage other Local Boards to do the same.

We also support this Local Board to:

- *“Advocate to central government and the Governing Body to abolish bottom trawling and dredging in the Hauraki Gulf and to encourage sustainable fishing as directed through Sea Change - Tai Timu Tai Pari*
- *Advocate to central government and the Governing Body for the prohibition of marine dumping” (page 17).*

Aotea-Great-Barrier does not have any public transport and we support the Local Board’s key initiative to *“Investigate a community-led public transport system” (page 19).*

We also support them to advocate to technology providers for stronger connectivity options (page 20).

### **Devonport-Takapuna**

We support collaboration between Local Boards on many matters and so are pleased to see that this Local Board is collaborating with the Kaipātiki Local Board *“on the reduction of litter, sediment, and industry pollutants to improve the water quality of streams and ponds in the catchment of the Wairau Estuary” (page 11).*

This Local Board (and many others) is supportive of the work of environmental groups and environmental education. Amongst other environmental initiatives, we support their aim to *“Prioritise funding and support zero waste initiatives that promote a circular economy”* and the *“focus on native and ecologically appropriate planting and the principle of having the right tree in the right place” (page 12).* Regarding the trees, we would caution that the wrong tree in the wrong place (in any Local Board area) does not necessarily get removed but that it is allowed to live out its natural life, or there is consideration given to transplanting the tree. We understand that there is modern machinery that enables the transplanting of large trees. Perhaps Local Boards, including this one, could advocate to the Governing Body and/or central government for investment in one of these machines.

We see that this Local Board’s intention of *“Working with our neighbouring local boards on joint environmental initiatives to increase the impacts” (page 18)* is something that all Local Boards could do – and we know that many of them are.

We are pleased to see amongst the objectives in this Local Board’s draft plan: *“Natural and built heritage are conserved and both colonial and Māori history and significant places are valued, promoted, and celebrated” (page 19).*

We support this Local Board to *“Advocate to the Governing Body for additional funding to renew our heritage asset portfolio and enable greater protection for our heritage assets” (page 20).*

We also support this initiative (and other similar ones of other Local Boards): *“Utilisation of regional funding to retrofit assets and upgrade them with solar energy saving measures” (page 22).*

On page 25 it is stated that there is: *“Limited capacity for bikes on ferries, zero capacity for bikes on buses, and the absence of infrastructure for active travel modes on the harbour bridge is a constraint on reductions to transport emissions.”* We note that there is not quite zero capacity for bikes on buses, as fold-up bikes can be taken on buses: *“For safety of the passengers on board of buses only compact folding bikes and scooters are permitted on board, and must be folded down before boarding ([at.govt.nz](mailto:at.govt.nz)).”*

We would encourage the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to advocate for bike racks on buses that go across the Auckland Harbour Bridge.

**Franklin**

We support this Local Board's initiative to *"Identify opportunities to reduce Franklin's mowing footprint by replacing lawn with trees"* (page 15) and the other Local Boards that have this same initiative.

We support their advocacy for *"Provision of fit for purpose public transport services that enable underserved communities to access Auckland's public and active transport networks and community service hubs, e.g. through 'AT Local' services or new bus routes"* (page 19).

Franklin, being a rural community, includes in its draft plan, which does need to be recognised by other areas: *"Auckland climate action is focussed on reducing carbon largely by reducing the use of private vehicles but does not constructively support rural residents and farmers in taking action, such as emission reduction"* (page 25).

We support this key initiative: *"Advocate for investment from Auckland Transport and central government in local initiatives that encourage and incentivise modal shift (from private vehicles to active or public transport) or shorten the commute for those reliant on private vehicles (by improving access to public transport)"* (page 26).

We support the following (pages 26 & 33):

- *"Require all public space projects in urban/future urban areas to actively contribute to increases in tree canopy cover and more green infrastructure."*
- *"Advocate for a change of policy and process so that new developments deliver 'urban lungs' i.e. areas to be planted with semimature trees to improve air quality, to lower surface temperatures and to absorb and filter rainfall."*
- *"Increased ferry capacity at Pine Harbour, Beachlands, to address local population growth, acknowledge east Auckland congestion issues and offer off-road commuter options."*

**Henderson-Massey**

We support this Local Board in the following:

- *"Working with Waitākere Ranges and Whau local boards to take a 'west Auckland' approach to strengthen our capacity"* (page 14)
- *"Continue to prioritise parks and play spaces that are inclusive, accessible to all, and support whānau-focused gatherings and activities"* (page 20)
- *"Progress opportunities for neighbourhood path connections, guided by the Connections Plan"*
- *Prioritise transport projects that improve safety and health and contribute to climate action and social outcomes"*
- *Support initiatives that help remove barriers to cycling e.g. access to a safe affordable bike and learn to ride programmes"* (page 22).

**Hibiscus and Bays**

On page 12 of this Local Board's plan, their Climate Plan actions are well detailed.

CTA supports this key initiative: *"Take a more proactive approach to ensuring that the different voices in our community are heard to inform our local board decision-making"* (page 16).

We particularly like the way this Local Board has articulated its appreciation for local volunteers: *"Our committed and skilled environmental groups we support have long established histories and have been award winners for their professionalism and work"* (page 19).

This challenge is one that other Local Boards may also face: *"There is increasing demand for council services to be available online, and 24/7 whilst recognising that at other times residents are more comfortable with a face-to-face service provision, all within budget constraints, which will require better integration of locally delivered services with regionally provided online services"* (page 22.)

We are pleased to see this opportunity expressed: *"The rapid increase in residents working from home reduces congestion and adds value to the local economy by keeping commuter spending local"* (page 25).

CTA supports the following: *"Advocate to Auckland Transport to better accommodate the integration of public transport vehicles, major bus stop and park and rides, with micro mobility and bicycles, to enable people to use these modes to connect with their public transport journey"* (page 26).

We would encourage this Local Board to also advocate to Auckland Transport for bike racks on buses.

**Howick**

This Local Board has a strong focus on youth, as do many of the others.

We note the following key initiative: *"Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to protect and enhance Ōhūiarangi / Pigeon Mountain"* (page 20). We do support protecting the maunga but we do not support the removal of trees from any of the maunga in Auckland. It is our position that particular trees that are not wanted on the maunga should live out their natural lives and that replacement planting of other species can be planned for.

We support this Local Board in its intention to advocate to local schools to *"make sustainability, environmental responsibility and waste management part of school values"* (page 20). These values, across Auckland schools should, through school students, extend into the community and become embedded in future generations.

We support this key Initiative (which is shared by other Local Boards): *"Promote healthy living and sustainable lifestyles by supporting community-led initiatives, such as vegetable gardens, and by encouraging and educating the wider community of the benefits of growing your own food"* (page 22).

We support this special initiative and are of the view that it would have region-wide use: *"Establish a sensory playspace that contains areas and equipment that provides stimulation of the senses for children with visual impairment or developmental disorder"* (page 22).

CTA supports this advocacy to Auckland Transport, which could be replicated in other Local Board areas, where appropriate, for:

- “feeder bus services or other innovative on demand services that will enable the community to access the existing bus / ferry networks
- more bus services to serve all areas of the local board
- provision of more ferry and train services” (page 26).

The following is important for all Local Boards: *“Advocate to the Governing Body to: ensure adequate infrastructure is in place before approving housing intensification”* (page 26).

We support the following key initiative: *“Continue to provide operational funding support for the Howick Historic Village”* (page 28).

We support the protection of historic landscapes and in this regard, support efforts to protect in the Unitary Plan the views from Stockade Hill.

### **Kaipātiki**

As with other Local Boards, this one is looking at solar energy, and we support their particular initiatives to: *“Investigate installing solar on facilities with significant solar potential, including: Birkenhead Pool and Leisure Centre, Kaipātiki Local Board Office, Glenfield Pool and Leisure Centre”* (page 14).

We feel that the following key initiative could be adopted by all Local Boards: *“Seek feedback from our student and children’s panels to inform our decisions with a child-lens”* (page 17).

CTA supports the Kaipātiki Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body:

- *“to protect and celebrate our built and cultural heritage”* (page 18), and
- *“for the ability for local boards to have direct decision-making authority to make temporary changes to dog access rules to mitigate environmental or social problems, and request the opportunity to be included in the next round of dog access revision hearings Governing Body”* (page 23).

We also support this Local Board advocating to central government:

- *“to reinstate legislation that provides general tree protection”* (page 23), and
- *“for urban planning legislation to adequately protect special ecological areas Central Government”* (page 23).

We see that the challenge expressed by this Local Board that *“An increased number of schools are restricting public access to their grounds outside of school hours which is impacting informal community recreation opportunities”* (page 25) could provide the opportunity to talk to other Local Board about this problem and possible solutions.

We support the following key initiatives, which could be the same for all Local Boards:

- *“Consider climate impact when developing places and spaces, to reduce or avoid emissions and adapt to climate change, including avoiding areas or activities that are vulnerable to climate risks such as drought, extreme rainfall, coastal flooding, and heat*
- *Prioritise investment in assets that are well positioned, multi-purpose, and with good transport links, to reduce its carbon footprint”* (page 27).

We also consider that all Local Boards would similarly advocate for and support the following:



- *“the development of a quality compact, urban form that supports low carbon, resilient development, while ensuring adequate infrastructure to support it*
- *the uptake of sustainable design and construction that will be resilient to the impacts of climate change, including council projects, and encourage residents and businesses to use eco-design and water sensitive design practices” (page 28).*

We think that all Local Boards would want this for their area: *“Advocate for increased resource for compliance enforcement teams so they can respond to all requests and complaints received in the Kaipātiki area” (page 28).*

We support cheaper fares, more frequent ferries, and more buses going to more destinations, more directly (page 29). We view the harbour as an underutilised resource which does not need the sort of maintenance that roads and rail do. We also support electric buses and ferries for Kaipātiki (page 32).

This matter seems to need to become more widely known within Auckland Council: *“Advocate for policy and funding changes to reduce the use of the ‘chip seal’ road resealing method on suburban roads” (page 32).*

We find it useful to have this pointed out: *“Increase in working from home means more of our people are based locally during working hours which can help ease congestions at peak times, enable access to skilled work without the need to travel as frequently, and help increase spending in our town centres” (page 35).*

### **Māngere-Ōtāhuhu**

This Local Board sees as an opportunity, which we think other Local Boards could embrace as well: *“Identify areas where community groups are better placed to deliver services and projects that are currently delivered by council” (page 14).*

CTA supports the **Māngere-Ōtāhuhu** Local Board to:

- *“Revive the Māngere Gateway Heritage plan to enhance Stonefields and promote and regain heritage values (page 17).*
- *Partner with mana whenua to protect significant historical sites and waterways that host an abundance of native plants and animals*
- *Work with Kāinga Ora to encourage tree planting in their housing developments” (page 18).*

CTA supports the entire advocacy list of this Local Board, on page 18 of their draft plan, which focuses on protecting and enhancing their natural environment, including active management of high-value biodiversity features in their area, and achieving zero waste and zero dumping.

### **Manurewa**

The Manurewa Local Board highlights the lack of equitable funding for their area over the last 13 years, and we support them in their advocacy to the Governing Body to confirm its commitment to achieving funding equity for local boards, and to *“Look at ways to achieve funding equity for the most underfunded boards in the shortest timeframe possible with a priority focus on Manurewa, then other southern local boards” (page 23).*

As with some other Local Boards, the lack of decent public transport options is noted. We support their advocacy to increase the frequency, connectivity, and capacity of public transport

services in their area (page 15), and, as with all Local Boards, suggest that car pooling is another option that could be promoted and supported by them.

This Local Board (as with all others) intends to enhance the urban ngahere. They point out that *“there is only so much that can be done on council-owned land.”* We support their call for legislative measures that *“could include adding protection and enhancement of urban ngahere to environmental targets and making it easier for local authorities to protect trees on private land”* (page 16).

We support this Local Board (and the others which have this initiative) in the installation of more solar panels across their community facilities in partnership with power companies. The Manurewa Local Board will encourage households to do this too (page 18), and other Local Boards could encourage the households in their areas to do likewise.

CTA supports this Local Board to *“Advocate to Auckland Transport to increase the frequency and capacity of trains and buses to and from Manurewa and Clendon town centres, linking more of our communities to public transport hubs”* (page 18).

We note the establishment of the Manurewa Community Recycling Centre at the Beautification Trust and their support of the pop-up Repair Cafes operating at the Trust and at Nathan Homestead. We support them to *“continue to advocate for a southern resource recovery park as part of the Auckland Resource Recovery Network”* (page 25).

We are pleased to note under Opportunities: *“increase awareness of the notable tree schedule to protect more of our trees”* and *“using nature-based solutions for flood management”* (page 26), and we support the key initiative to *“Replace every tree removed from the streetscape due to damage, storms and accidents within one year”* (page 27). This practical and clear action could be adopted by other Local Boards.

We also support the following: *“Promote the integration of natural ecosystems into the existing built form, which may include the construction of raingardens, living roofs and swales, mass tree planting, remediation of existing or contaminated soils, rehabilitation of watercourses and wetlands, and opening up buried watercourses and restoring them to more natural conditions (stream daylighting)”* (page 27).

### **Maungakiekie-Tāmaki**

We liked to see the use of different languages in this Local Board’s draft plan in addition to English and te reo.

CTA supports the following advocacy to the Governing Body of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

- *“to ensure appropriate mechanisms are implemented to limit development where infrastructure cannot support increased pressure from planned growth”* (page 21)
- *“for appropriate staffing resources to enable quality advice for good decision-making, particularly planning, to utilise increased local board decision-making and ensure local services are cost effective and fit-for-purpose”* (page 29)
- *“to increase the regional demolition fund. To maximise the use of our open spaces and oversubscribed maintenance budgets, local boards can look to reduce underutilised and aged buildings on reserves. Regional support will help local boards to realise these strategic long-term opportunities”* (page 29).

Regarding the last one, we caution that these buildings first need to be accessed, especially for heritage and community values.

**Ōrākei**

This Local Board's intention to use methods such as digital signage, e-newsletters and social media as a way to improve communication with the community could be considered by other Local Boards.

We support the idea to *“Advocate to businesses and philanthropic organisations to seek funding partnerships for community services”* (page 14), which perhaps other Local Boards could also adopt.

We are pleased to see the inclusion in the draft plan of *“Delivering the Pourewa Valley Integrated Management Plan will support the restoration of this significant urban forest”* (page 16).

We strongly support the following (the second of which is also advocated for by other Local Boards):

- *“Continue funding for the Eastern Bays Songbird Project in their valuable work creating and maintaining a sanctuary for wildlife in the Eastern Bays area”* (page 17)
- *“Advocate for a sponge-city approach which promotes water-sensitive design and enables bluegreen networks to manage flooding”* (page 18).

The Ōrākei Local Board states that *“Seismic restoration of Remuera library is undertaken”* (page 23) and we strongly support the restoration of what is not only a heritage building but a community asset.

The Ōrākei Local Board states in its draft plan that theirs is *“an area rich in history. We can use our wonderful built heritage and local history to engender pride in our area and to help protect this valuable heritage”* (page 25). We appreciate the Local Board's acknowledgement of their built heritage and also of the Remuera Heritage Society (page 25).

We support the Local Board advocating to the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to *“protect the War Memorial Seat and daffodil commemorative garden, and for effective pest control on Ōhinerau / Mt Hobson”* (page 27).

CTA also supports the Local Board advocating to the Governing Body, central government and developers *“to ensure the unique character and heritage of our area is retained as development occurs”* and we support the Local Board *“monitoring and assessing proposed legislation that may increase intensification that may have an effect on our infrastructure and character”* (page 27).

**Otara-Papatoetoe**

This Local Board articulates (as many other Local Boards do, and with which CTA agrees) that it should be the local people who decide what the priorities in their area are: *“Your input on what we need to prioritise for the next three years will help us greatly with this challenge”* (page 3).

Regarding the Local Boards intention to *“Develop a multi-park management plan that manage the use, development and protection of all parks, reserves and open spaces in the area”* (page 21) we would say that the different types and characters of parks need to be considered when developing such a plan or plans.

On page 3 it is stated that *“Public transport hubs and facilities including Manukau Bus and Train Stations, Puhinui Station Interchange, and the Southern Line train provide opportunities for connectivity and public transport use for both residents and visitors”* and the Puhinui Station to attract visitors to the area is a key initiative. As CTA detailed in our submission on [Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy](#):

“This station is an important part of the city’s infrastructure. As Puhinui Station connects to the wider public transport network, you can travel to and from Auckland Airport from anywhere in the city. The bus operates every 10 minutes from 4.30am to 12.40am, 7 days a week and there is a train from Puhinui Station to Britomart every 15 minutes. However, this AirportLink service is not clearly signposted at the airport and we understand that it is used very little. The facility to use public transport without needing a HOP card, as planned within the next 12 months, should help in this regard, but the AirportLink service needs more publicity. For example, the staff at the airport who monitor cars that arrive at the domestic terminal to pick up incoming passengers could hand drivers brochures that describe this service, so people can use it next time.”

We would encourage this Local Board to advocate to AT to publicise this important part of the public transport network.

### **Papakura**

We support this Local Board to: *“Continue work on a heritage trail featuring sites of significance in Māori and European local history, acknowledging Ngāti Tamaoho’s cultural indicators along the southern path overlooking the Manukau Harbour”* (page 8) and we support their aim to highlight and celebrate the area’s history and heritage.

We are pleased that the Manurewa Community Recycling centre is in place and that the Papakura Local Board describes the circular economy that will *“reduce costs and reduce carbon footprint”* (page 11).

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in the following areas of public transport (pages 29 & 30):

- *“Developing AT Local (on demand shared public transport service) in parts of Papakura Local Board area to increase public transport use.*
- *Great South Road –moving the cycle lane to an off-road shared pathway and converting the existing cycle and parking lanes into a combined T2 bus lane.*
- *Increased operating hours of southern train and public transport connections to airport and other employment nodes.*
- *Extending public transport routes to Ardmore and Bruce Pulman Park.”*

We also support the advocacy for *“an increase in the standard street width requirement in new developments”* and *“developers /body corporates to cover ongoing maintenance of green space and enhanced tree canopy in new developments”* (page 30).

### **Puketāpapa**

We congratulate the Puketāpapa Local Board for developing their [‘Becoming a Low Carbon Community’ Action Plan](#) action prior to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland Climate Plan. We would like to see the “local climate champions” mentioned in this plan become more visible and for other Local Boards to adopt this idea.

We support the Local Board’s aim to *“Use existing community hubs, such as the library, to increase community understanding of climate change and promote local climate action initiatives”* (page 16). Schools and libraries are an excellent resource for educating the wider public on climate change.

**Rodney**

This Local Board states that its residents *“often feel marginalised from Auckland Central and generally do not feel heard by decision makers”* (page 14). We are not sure how the Local Board will address this, but making other Local Boards aware of it should help.

CTA supports the following advocacy by this Local Board to the Governing Body:

- *“for Kawau Island to become pest free, with the support of the community, iwi, the Department of Conservation and stakeholders”* (page 20)
- *“for more investment in regional parks in our local board area and resourcing for service provision, such as with service centres, to meet the pressures of population growth and tourism”* (page 24).

The draft plan states that *“Our large geographical area and low population makes providing public transport difficult”* (page 30). We suggest that with the good community connections described in the draft plan, where *“people look out for each other and feel supported”* (page 3) that carpooling would be a good option that could be promoted and supported.

CTA supports the following advocacy to Auckland Transport:

- *“for the use of the existing rail network to be used for commuter transport to service the North West.”*
- *“for further improvements and the expansion of Rodney bus services particularly in new development areas including park-and-rides, dedicated bus ways, additional routes and stops, weekend services on busier routes, higher frequency on busy routes and greater safety for bus drivers”* (page 31).

**Upper Harbour**

We support the Upper Harbour Local Board to *“Advocate for accessible, multi-lingual, and easy-to-use engagement methods that enable our diverse residents to participate in both local and regional consultations and engagement processes”* (page 14).

We appreciate that this Local Board has articulated (under Challenges): *“Cost implications of restoration and conservation of our natural environment balanced against the cost of doing nothing”* (page 16) and the huge risks that climate change poses to the environment and people, also the negative impacts of intensification and population growth. In our recent submission on Auckland Council’s Future Development Strategy, we cautioned against too much growth too fast, and that it is preferable to stage intensification, and certainly not to do so in areas that were exposed to potential hazards.

We agree that *“Reducing carbon emissions as individuals can be difficult”* and that *“Communities need support and opportunities to make changes and live more sustainably”* (page 16). We are of the view that Local Boards are making positive differences as regards education about climate change and they can learn from each other’s problems and initiatives, and support each other.

**Waiheke**

Waiheke is an island sanctuary in the Gulf, as articulated in this Local Board’s draft plan on pg 3.

We commend this Local Board for *adopting “even bolder climate goals through its Waiheke Local Climate Action Plan which includes the aim of achieving a net positive carbon footprint by 2040”* (page 11). This could be a model for other Local Boards.

We recognise this key initiative as important: *“Complete a feasibility study into the equity of year-round access to adequate potable water supply for Waiheke Island residents”* (page 13).

We support this opportunity: *“Waiheke becoming a predator free island”* (page 16) and see the importance of public messaging and the work of predator-free groups.

We support the creation of wildlife corridors (including new and restored wetlands), kauri sanctuaries and seabird and shorebird breeding colonies across the islands, as well as stream restoration projects and academic and citizen science programmes to help understand and support the health of the aquatic environment (pp 16 – 17).

CTA strongly supports advocacy for *“an end to bottom contact fishing such as dredging, bottom trawling and Danish seining”* (page 18).

We also support advocacy to Auckland Transport for a designated Harbourmaster on Waiheke to be sufficiently empowered to address the increasing numbers of abandoned or derelict boats degrading the island’s marine environment.

CTA also supports this Local Board’s key initiative to *“Implement the Waiheke Be Accessible Plan as resources become available to ensure facilities are accessible to all”* (page 21).

### **Waitākere Ranges**

The people of this Local Board area (as with others in the outer areas) often travel long distances to access work and education opportunities. We see that park and ride is an important way of connecting to public transport services (page 12) and that there is anticipation of the benefits that the City Rail Link will bring, as it will mean a 30-minute trip to get into the city.

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in *“Trialling a rural bus service to give our residents and visitors access to public transport”* (page 29).

We support the Local Board also advocating for improved access to broadband and mobile phone services (page 12).

The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is a place of national significance which is appreciated by many throughout Auckland, for whom it is a favourite place to visit. There are at least 27 volunteer environmental groups active in the area, recognised in the draft plan. We support the Waitākere Ranges Local Board in its focus on protecting, restoring and enhancing this special area, including making the area a dark sky viewing location (page 15).

CTA supports this key initiative and would like to see it adopted by other Local Boards: *“Ensure universal design for accessibility is embedded into all park development projects to enable everyone to access their local parks”* (page 25).

We also strongly support the following: *“Provide input into council plans, policies and project design, as well as the resource consent decisions relating to heritage”* (page 29).

### **Waitematā**

We support the Waitematā Local Board to *“Promote Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre, local waste minimisation and resource recovery initiatives”* (page 14), and we encourage this Local Board to do this in collaboration with the Albert-Eden Local Board.

We support this key initiative *“Local composting and community gardens network”* (page 14) and would like this Local Board to revisit the application of OMG (Organic Market Garden) to establish a community garden in the Bowen Ave part of Albert Park which has not yet gone ahead, having not received the support it needed.

Under “Our People,” the statement *“We celebrate our diversity and heritage and encourage equitable access to social, economic, environmental and cultural opportunities”* is inspiring (page 16).

We appreciate the following being articulated in the plan: *“We recognise the importance of treasuring and protecting our green spaces, heritage parks and trees”* (page 27).

Under Opportunities: *“Greater value for money through a partnership model which could leverage funding from other sources outside of Auckland Council”* (page 18) is something that other Local Boards could also consider.

We are pleased to see that the problem of air pollution and pollution from shipping is noted (page 21). Pollution as such is not articulated in other Local Board plans. We are also concerned at the proliferation of visual clutter, particularly in terms of lighting, signage and some unnecessary street furniture.

We support the following and consider that other Local Boards could adopt the same: *“Encourage, exemplify and promote the installation of ‘living’ green walls, rooftops, and assets in public buildings and private developments such as the Central City Library living roof, to improve air quality, green space, and biodiversity outcomes in urban environments”* (page 24).

We support the following, and again, encourage other Local Boards to do the same: *“Continue to reduce the use of agrichemicals in our parks and open spaces and advocate for agrichemical spraying to be phased out regionally”* (page 24).

We strongly support this advocacy: *“Auckland Council to advocate for changes to legislation and regulations to enable councils to introduce planning controls on how urban trees are assessed and protected. Auckland Council to simplify and better resource processes for identifying and protecting mature trees”* (page 25).

We encourage the Local Board to consider, when developing concept plans (e.g., Basque Park, Heard Park, 254 Ponsonby Road and Wynyard Point) (page 27) not only the views of the local community and others who will access these spaces but also whether any “revitalisation” works planned are necessary. CTA has previously submitted that Heard Park does not need a makeover, and that the money be better spent elsewhere. Indeed, a couple of paragraphs down (on page 27) in the draft plan it is stated, *“The cost of maintaining our assets and facilities is no longer affordable.”*

CTA strongly supports the key initiative to: *“Deliver seismic strengthening, restoration and modernisation of Leys Institute Library and Gymnasium to preserve as a heritage taonga for future generations”* (page 28).

Regarding the development of a Local Parks Management Plan (page 28), we caution that not all local parks are the same, and their diversity and special circumstances should be catered for.

We support this key initiative: *“Acknowledge the importance of Te Hā (pōhutukawa) and the whenua that sustains it and investigate opportunities to increase the status and protection of Dove Myer Robinson Park including the possible inclusion in the heritage schedules of the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 29).

Under “Our Places,” the Local Board states: *“The government’s proposed legislative changes in resource management and urban development enable more intensive development in the city centre and around our neighbourhoods. This creates a challenge to ensure our neighbourhood character and heritage is conserved within our urban landscapes. We will support quality design in new developments that embraces existing heritage to create the heritage of the future”* (page 32). CTA strongly endorses this statement, and also the following one: *“We want to increase understanding, protection and conservation of city centre heritage places, landscapes and*

*stories. Our city centre should actively recognise and celebrate Auckland’s historic heritage as a driver of positive change and placemaking” (page 33) and “Valued elements of heritage and special character in the local board area should be recognised formally and informally to assist with its protection and incorporation in the development of our urban landscapes” (page 34).*

We support the following key initiatives (page 36):

*“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure heritage sites and Special Character Areas are protected*

- *Ensure our heritage assets are restored such as Ewelme Cottage and Symonds Street Cemetery monuments*
- *Seek opportunities to promote and celebrate heritage places in Waitemātā including making digital content and place-based stories more accessible*
- *Reflect Māori heritage and whakapapa in our public spaces and facilities incorporating Māori design principles and artwork.”*

We also support this Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body as follows (page 37):

- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to restore and preserve its heritage buildings, including incorporating seismic strengthening where necessary, to ensure their ongoing usage.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to continue identification and formal protection of heritage and character elements of the Waitemātā environment.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to retain the council’s Heritage Acquisition Fund to assist with the protection and adaptive re-use of significant heritage buildings in the local board area.*

CTA strongly supports the following initiatives (page 44):

- *Support the preservation of significant heritage buildings such as Carlile House, the former Fitzroy Hotel and St James Theatre.*

We also strongly support advocacy to central government for incentives to encourage the retention of heritage and character elements of the built environment (page 44).

CTA submits that an important addition to the draft plan is the recognition that significant parts of the landscape need protecting, particularly the Waitemātā Harbour and volcanic cones, and other heritage landscapes.

## **Whau**

CTA supports this Local Board advocating to central government for *“Legislation to protect a greater number of significant trees”* (page 23), which other Local Boards have also included in their draft plans.

We also support their concern for sustainable building initiatives and practices (page 23).

We strongly support the key initiative to: *“Ensure events and services are developed with accessibility considerations to support participation from residents with either physical or intellectual disabilities”* (page 25) and to *“Continue to prioritise and implement actions identified in the previous term to improve accessibility within key parks in the Whau, and do accessibility audits within additional parks”* (page 26).

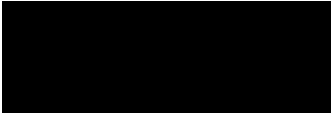


We support the advocacy to *“Progress on the development of the Avondale-Southdown rail line to support freight movement Kiwi Rail Feedback on relevant policies and plans Central government Auckland Light Rail Group”* (page 31).

We strongly support the following initiative: *“Infrastructure and development that meets future growth, incorporates sustainable urban design principles, and is resilient to climate change, e.g. waste reduction, installation of stormwater retention tanks and permeable surfaces in housing developments”* (page 31).

Date of submission: 14 August, 2023

Signature:



Secretary, Civic Trust Auckland





# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Bike Auckland

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

See Attached.

14.08.2023

## Draft Local Board Plans 2023 Feedback

### Who is Bike Auckland?

Bike Auckland is a non-profit organisation advocating for safer streets on behalf of everyone who rides a bike in our region - and everyone who would love to give it a go. But more than that: we believe that more people on bikes makes for a better city. Call it a virtuous cycle. Cleaner air, streets with birdsong, neighbours who know each other, elderly people staying active and healthy, children playing on quiet roads. Resilient, eco-friendly multi-modal communities which have long term sustainability. We can create this liveable city by investing in walking, cycling, and public transport. Investing now will save us more money in the future and that's the future we want to live in.

Our audience and members live and work in every local board area, all across the Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland region. This feedback is on their behalf.

### Our feedback

We know our members would like to see the following in their local board plans:

- Public transport and active transport modes given priority
- Accessibility for all kinds of disabilities
- Safe streets for kids to walk and cycle to school
- Vibrant town centres with well-designed, people-oriented public spaces
- Low traffic neighbourhoods

**Note:** People, Environment, Economy, Place, Community are all interlinked focuses and all can be benefited through more transport choice; allowing them to choose to walk, cycle, other micromobility, or use public transport.

**People:** Diversity includes people who are disabled or who experience mobility difficulties. 28% of Aucklanders do not have a license, and many more do not (or cannot) drive due to illness (seizures, fatigue, anxiety), vision impairments, medication, ADD, or age. These people need the choice to safely walk, cycle and take public transport to get around. Some people find that cycling is easier, and less painful for them than walking (especially if it's an E-bike), and cycling is often recommended by physios as a way to rehabilitate after illness or injury. Providing safe ways to get around by bike creates greater accessibility for this significant portion of our population, and for everyone when they are temporarily injured and are recuperating.

**Environment:** Cars create run off into our waterways. Giving people the safe option to walk and cycle more will lead to healthier waterways.

**Community:** When people walk and cycle for their transport they make more eye contact, say hello more, and generally become more connected with their surroundings. This leads to more connected communities, greater community cohesion, greater trust in neighbours, and less loneliness and isolation. This connectedness becomes powerful during times of emergency and can make stronger communities that support each other more and have greater resilience to bounce back from disasters. Bikes can also play crucial role as resilient and versatile transport modes during disasters, especially as they are small, and do not form traffic jams the way that cars do. [More on this here.](#)

## Key initiatives

### Safe speeds

[Safe speeds](#) on residential streets, town centres, and [around schools](#). Permanent speed reductions to 30km/hr not only provide amazing safety outcomes, they are also our fastest and cheapest way of making a safe network for cycling. If our residential areas, schools, and town centres are 30km / hr it feels (and is!) much safer to walk and ride a bike, and many more people will begin to use these transport modes for their everyday local trips.

### Modal filters

Another cheap and fast improvement is use of modal filters in residential streets (such as planter boxes or bollards). Modal filters stop cars from cutting through but allow people using bikes, wheelchairs, and pushchairs to get through. Particularly for streets with a large amount of people driving through as a short-cut (rat running) modal filters can help to make the street safer, and quieter, and can also encourage locals to use their bikes and feet for short local trips.

## Protected Cycleways on main arterials

Arterial roads usually have higher traffic volumes, higher speeds, and more trucks and buses. Altogether this makes a formidable environment for riding a bike! They are also usually the most direct route to a destination! To give people greater transport choice, there needs to be protected spaces along our main arterials for people to cycle in. This can be done cheap and fast through the use of road reallocation and “pop up” materials like concrete tim tams or tall rubber. We know our members would like to see a network of safer streets sooner, and this means investing in infrastructure which is cheap and fast to roll out.

## Greenways

Include safe cycleways through parks, green spaces, and “[blue-green networks](#)”. These provide safe spaces for children and adults to learn to ride a bike and become more confident - they can also form amazing connections to schools, local shops, and public transport.

Safer speeds, modal filters, protected cycleways on arterials, and off road paths through parks all together will form an accessible, safe, efficient, and connected network safe places to ride a bike across our neighbourhoods. These would link people to schools, town centres, and public transport, making local trips by carbon friendly and active modes easier and more appealing.

We also want to see secure bike parking at train stations, transport hubs, town centres, and community facilities (eg. work with your local businesses to get a network of [Lockydocks!](#)), wayfinding to help people find their way around the existing cycleways, and support for community bike hubs and community events which include cycles

We’ve listed some specific transport projects we know our local members would love to see their local boards support. You can find them below in the list of specific local board area ideas.

## We would like local boards to advocate for Auckland Transport to:

- Align all projects and renewals with the [Transport Emissions Reduction Pathway \(TERP\)](#) and emission reduction goals
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Advocate for an [E-bike subsidy](#) to help more people replace their car trips with bikes! E-bikes are more accessible for a wider range of people
- Invest more from the financial budget towards walking and cycling. Our emissions reduction and vision zero targets demand a larger monetary allocation towards these modes
- Make streets safer by [reducing speed limits](#) to 30km/h [around schools](#), residential streets, and town centres
- Use modal filters to stop rat running and make residential streets safer and quieter
- Provide an accessible, safe, and efficient local network of pathways and cycleways throughout the region
- Advocate for a local version of Portland's Bike [Disaster Relief Trials](#) to prepare our communities and equip them to respond during emergencies
- Improve cycle and pathway safety, including lighting, physical traffic barriers, non-slip surfaces
- Improve the local public transport network and bus lane priority (bus lanes are often used by more confident cyclists)
- Support local initiatives to reduce emissions by encouraging more use of public transport (eg. secure bike parking at transport hubs, safe cycleways connecting to public transport hubs)

## Ideas for specific local board areas:

*In alphabetical order...*

### Albert-Eden Local Board

- Advocate for delivery of the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection along St Luke's road
- Support having a [community bike hub](#) in or near the Mt Eden area



- Ensure the [Pt Chevalier to Westmere Improvements](#) is delivered

## **Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board**

- Advocate for safe cycle connections from trails to airports and ferry terminals

## **Devonport-Takapuna Local Board**

- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Support safer speeds, cycle improvements, and raised pedestrian crossings in [Devonport Village](#)
- Support a protected cycleway along Bayswater Avenue (especially so the kids can safely cycle to school)
- Support a protected cycleway along Lake road to connect Devonport safely to Takapuna!

## **Franklin Local Board**

- Support local trail connections throughout the area
- Advocate for, and support, a safer Pukekohe town centre

## **Henderson-Massey Local Board**

- Support protected cycleways through the Henderson town centre
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from the Henderson town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Te Atatū town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for improvements for Twin Streams paths ([Opanuku](#) and [Oratia](#)) – especially where they have been damaged by recent weather

## Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Whangaparāoa town centre to Shakespeare Regional Park
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Torbay and Browns Bay to the [Northern Corridor](#)

## Howick Local Board

- Support the safe cycleway which is part of the extension of the Eastern Busway project
- Advocate for safe cycleway connections to the Eastern Busway and the cycleway beside it

## Kaipātiki Local Board

- Support a safe cycle connection from Upper Harbour Drive to Albany Highway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway to connect South to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate to make the slippery paths in Norana Esplanade safer for people using bikes!
- Support a safe cycleway connection from Māngere Town Centre and the Airport all the way to Nga Hau Māngere Bridge (connecting schools along the way!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Ōtāhuhu to Sylvia Park

## Manurewa Local Board

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Support a safe, protected cycleway along Mahia and Roscommon roads
- Support and deliver a [walking and cycling bridge](#) over Papakura stream to connect Wattle Downs and Waiata Shores
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate for safe cycle connections from the existing surrounding cycleways through Mt Wellington (eg. Waikaraka Cycleway, Eastern Busway cycleway in Panmure)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Panmure through to the Glen Innes shared path (from which you can ride safely all the way to the CBD!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle network [through Onehunga](#) and connecting to Royal Oak roundabout
- Advocate to make [Royal Oak roundabout safer](#) for everyone (there are some glaring gaps in safety for people riding bikes!)

## Ōrākei Local Board

- Advocate for and deliver the Gowing Drive connection to Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai, the Glen Innes to Tāmaki shared path
- Support the completion of [Stage 4 of Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai](#)
- Advocate for a space for local mountain bike tracks and skills equipment
- Advocate to make the slippery boardwalks safer for people using bikes!

## **Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board**

- Support delivery of a local bike park
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

## **Papakura Local Board**

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Southern Corridor

## **Puketāpapa Local Board**

- Continue to support safe cycle connections throughout the area

## **Rodney Local Board**

- Support a safe cycle connection from the NorthWestern shared path through to the Kumeū town centre

## **Upper Harbour Local Board**

- Advocate for a safe cycleway along [Oteha Valley Road](#)
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway southwards to connect to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

## Waiheke Local Board

- Advocate for safe, protected cycleways throughout the island!

## Waitākere Ranges Local Board

- Support safe cycle connections to public transport hubs
- Support safe cycle connections through Glen Eden and to the Waikumete stream
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection through to Kelston and New Lynn
- Investigate potential for cycle trails through the Waitākere area

## Waitematā Local Board

- Continue to support and implement the [City Centre Masterplan](#)
- Connect [Te Hā Noa](#) up to the rest of the Victoria Street cycleway; under current plans there will be a sad gap of a couple of blocks between them!
- Make sure [the Strand](#) has a safe connection for bikes to cross the bridge over the railway (to Tāmaki Drive / Quay st)
- Support safe walking and cycling connections around the [Karanga-a-hape station](#) and to the rest of the cycleway network
- Ensure the delivery of the [Great North road street improvement project](#)
- Support the [Waitematā Safer Routes](#) to get funded and delivered
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

## Whau Local Board

- Support the completion of the next section of [Te Whau Pathway](#)
- Continuing open streets events through the Avondale town centre (eg. regularly on Sundays when the market is on)
- Support safe cycle connections through New Lynn and Kelston
- Support the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#) (it connects along the top of Rosebank road)



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

See attached.





**Submission of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless**

**Draft Local Board Plans - all**

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: [audrey@writeaway.co.nz](mailto:audrey@writeaway.co.nz)

Postal address: 5C, 28 Wellesley Street East, Auckland 1010

The focus of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH), which has been in existence for 5 years, is on feeding homeless people and supporting them in other ways. We act as an umbrella group that supports a number of groups, including Sunday Blessings (Waitematā) and Waka of Caring (Manurewa).

Homelessness is an issue that affects all of Auckland. Homeless people are amongst the most vulnerable people in our communities. In our view, local boards could help with community initiatives that support homeless people, and we know that some of them do and we appreciate that. Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH) has received funding from two local boards to support groups that we provide admin and practical support to, for which we are very grateful. We also appreciate the Local Boards that mention homelessness and/or deprivation and inequity in their plans and those that have key initiatives or advocacy that address homelessness.

We would like to see local boards support members of the community wishing to set up Pātaka Kai (<https://www.patakai.co.nz/>) and that local boards publicise, perhaps in their e-newsletters, the locations of these free community pantries in their area. These pantries have been set up around New Zealand and many of them are in Auckland, though there are none in the city centre or on Aotea-Great Barrier.

We are also aware that some local board areas have community fridges in them, and we would like to see local boards supporting the establishment of more of them.

CGFH supports the roll-out of food scraps bins, and once they are established and people know how to use them, we would like the community to be encouraged to place any edible food that they don't need in a Pātaka Kai or fridge rather than in their food scraps bin.

We would also like to inform Local Board that one of the groups we are associated with, Guru Nanak Free Kitchen, has informed us that all the Sikh gurdwaras throughout Auckland are open 24/7 with food available for homeless people and others in need. In this time of cost of living difficulties and food insecurity, we feel it is important that the community know of such facilities and local boards are one way to inform the community.

We know that many of the libraries and community centres throughout Auckland welcome homeless people and some of them have programmes to support them and/or facilities such as showers that homeless people can use. We thank these places for their valuable support.

We note in the following local board draft plans what could and/or definitely are references to support for homeless people and those who are suffering from food insecurity in key initiatives and advocacy, and we endorse your support:

**Henderson-Massey**

What we will work on:

“Prioritise investment into communities of greatest need to support initiatives led by the community, for the community” (page 14).

“Work with West Auckland Together to support community-led resilience through the kai sovereignty project, including developing māra kai” (page 18).

“F2. Protect our productive soils and move toward regenerative practices to increase food security and carbon sequestration F3. Prevent and reduce waste and maximise the value of surplus food F4. Increase supply and demand for local, seasonal and low carbon food” (page 12).

**Hibiscus and Bays**

“Advocate for better connections between the local board, our communities and central government agencies working with our communities to build trust, and better outcomes for all, in key areas of concern such as homelessness, housing, transport and marine fisheries (page 16)”

**Franklin**

“Fund community resilience programmes that: • facilitate locally-led emergency response and resilience planning • support resident associations to embrace new communities • support organisations helping our most vulnerable” (page 18).

**Kaipātiki**

Flagship project

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives such as community gardens, markets, cooking lessons, plant-based meal choices, community fridges and urban farm projects, such as those set out in the Kaipātiki Naturalisation of Parks Service Assessment (page 14)”

“We recognise that our physical, mental, social, and spiritual wellbeing is critical in enabling community connection and engagement. We support Te Whare Tapa Whā, a holistic model developed by Māori health expert Sir Mason Durie, which highlights the need to look after all the different aspects of our lives to be well. We are particularly aware of the importance of looking after our mental health. We use the Mental Health Foundation’s Five Ways to Wellbeing as a framework for the decisions we make – Be Active, Give, Connect, Keep Learning, and Take Notice” (page 16).

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives that also promote kai sovereignty” (page 22).

### **Mangere- Otahuhu**

“Support food scraps, community gardens and māra kai initiatives to improve food security and sustainable living.”

### **Manurewa**

“the Governing Body to address historical and structural inequities in its budget by investing in our most vulnerable communities to keep pace with current economic trends” (page 22).

“In addition, Manurewa residents are more likely than all Aucklanders to mention food security as a key climate change challenge facing our area” (page 15).

“We recognise our community’s concern about food security. We know that as the effects of climate change increase, such as droughts and extreme weather events, crop yields decrease and food prices rise. Already, the cost-of-living crisis is having significant effects on our community. We’ve started work on locally-led food sovereignty and are initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (pages 15-16).

“Continue to support Auckland Teaching Gardens and support other community food initiatives such as local food markets and community gardens” (page 17).

“Continue to fund locally-led food sovereignty and initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (page 18).

“Work with community partners who are targeting harm reduction associated with smoking, gambling, alcohol, drug use and unhealthy diets (page 22).

### **Ōtara-Papatoetoe**

“Promoting and facilitating access to healthy food options for all, including through community and teaching gardens, are simple ways to improve the well-being of all communities” (page 20).

“Explore partnerships with iwi, marae, community organisations including Ngāti Tamaoho and Ngāti Ōtara Marae to reduce the levels of homelessness” (page 27).

### **Papakura**

“The main issues raised by Māori include food security and having healthy options, the importance of youth pathways (e.g. employment/further education), growing Māori economic prosperity, and the need to enhance the green space at Te Koiwi Reserve” (page 8).

“Support māra kai and food security initiatives” (page 16).

“the support and development of resilient local food systems with access to affordable, appetising food/drink. This would be sustainable, locally produced and culturally appropriate. The goal is food security and food sovereignty for all residents in the Papakura local board area” (page 17).

### **Waiheke**

“Support actions and policies aimed at reducing harm caused by alcohol, smoking, drugs, and gambling, including development of a local alcohol policy” (page 13).

“Support the Waiheke Kai Charter, Piritahi Marae Māra Kai model gardens and other community-led programmes that achieve sustainable and lowcarbon behaviour change and self-sufficiency such as composting, vegetable gardens, renewable energy generation and food waste reduction” (page 17).

### **Waitākere Ranges**

“Investigate opportunities to promote and support kai sovereignty” (page 18).

### **Waitematā**

“The board currently supports Māori outcomes through: • taking action in response to people experiencing homelessness.”

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 10).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 11).

“Continue to support local communities to implement local composting and grow a local low-carbon, resilient food production system, such as through community gardens” (page 23).

“We will support communities to lead their own solutions. We will maintain our commitment to community driven activities and grants that enable positive outcomes for our people. Community groups, organisations, and delivery partners are working every day to provide services that improve community resilience, connection, and wellbeing. Whether this is for vulnerable communities such as those challenged with homelessness, or our rainbow youth, or our elderly living in high-rise residential towers, we want to ensure our funding reaches across the spectrum and continues to provide benefits. Where we cannot directly support with funding, we

will advocate for involvement and programming from other providers, such as central government, and work with delivery partners across Waitemata, such as Auckland Transport, Eke Panuku and Tātaki Auckland Unlimited, to ensure the community is provided for in programming and initiatives” (page 17).

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, people with disabilities, youth, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 18).

“Advocating to Affordable housing solutions for people experiencing homelessness Advocate to the Governing Body and Central Government for increased support to ensure homelessness becomes ‘rare, brief and non-recurring’ including providing short-, medium- and long-term affordable housing solutions” (page 19).

“Support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and co-housing Advocate to the Governing Body to actively, and appropriately respond to Auckland’s affordable housing crisis; to prioritise and support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and cohousing projects through advice, raising bonds, guaranteeing loans, empathetic planning rules and consenting. Governing Body, Eke Panuku Council provision of appropriate affordable housing Council to investigate planning for the provision of appropriate affordable housing, particularly Pensioner Housing, in the Auckland Isthmus, where there is no Council housing. Street outreach for mental health and addiction support. Advocate to Governing Body and Central Government to increase funding for assertive street outreach and mental health and addiction support for our communities sleeping rough” (page 19).

“Advocate to Governing Body and CCO’s to enhance provision of city centre public amenities such as drinking fountains, toilets, showers, and lockers which will support travel mode shift and climate change outcomes providing a rich urban experience for our tourists, visitors, families and elderly, and people experiencing homelessness.” (page 19).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 29).

**Whau**

“Grow capacity and network with partners to provide opportunities for kai sovereignty projects”  
(page 18).

“Find new ways to engage with our communities and involve individuals and groups, especially those generally underrepresented, in civic initiatives and democratic processes”

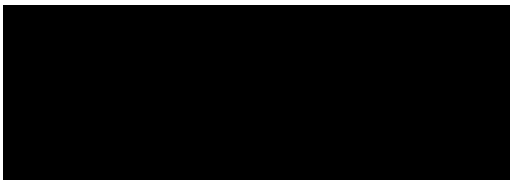
“Positive outcomes for our diverse communities and less prosperous populations (page 13).”

“Improve open spaces, considering public need for shade, shelter, drinking fountains, and toilets” (page 29).

Date of submission:

14 August 2023

Signature:

A large black rectangular redaction box covering the signature area.

Audrey van Ryn,

Secretary,

Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.







# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Community Cat Coalition Inc.

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**

**10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

**11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please see attached



[secretary@catcoalition.org.nz](mailto:secretary@catcoalition.org.nz)

PO Box 15903, New Lynn, Auckland 0640

[www.catcoalition.org.nz](http://www.catcoalition.org.nz)

[Facebook.com/cccauckland](https://www.facebook.com/cccauckland)

The Community Cat Coalition Inc. is committed to the humane management of community (stray, unowned, 'street') cats across Auckland. Established by Bob Kerridge of the SPCA in 2009 to support the work of the many different individuals and groups caring for community cats and working to manage their numbers, CCC is now a registered charity and incorporated society which facilitates and finances around 2500 de-sexings (spay and neuter) of community cats each year, finds responsible homes for as many of these cats as possible, and works to educate the public about de-sexing as the most humane, effective, sustainable and socially-licensed long-term solution to both welfare concerns about too many unwanted cats and biodiversity concerns around cats as predators in urban/suburban areas.

We also work to improve public understanding of the different categories of cat, as defined in the Companion Cat Code under the Animal Welfare Act 1999. The community cats we desex and manage **are not feral** – by definition, feral cats live well away from areas of human habitation, have none of their needs met by people, and their population sizes fluctuate largely independently of companion or community cat populations. Most people never see a feral cat, certainly never in or near Auckland. Community cats are companion cats who have been abandoned, dumped, got lost, are very loosely owned and/or simply the product of people failing to desex their companion animals. They are variably socialised, but by definition they are not 'feral', which in this context does not mean 'hissy' - they have been bred for domesticity and depend on the community to meet their needs. CCC's work is entirely with community cats, not with feral cats. Unlike community and companion cats, feral cats may, in some sparsely populated regions, be defined as pests and be subject to pest management control. Humane community cat management around areas of human habitation (what we do) is an under-funded area of conservation focus and expenditure.

Amongst the introduced animals targeted by biodiversity initiatives, cats are unique in that they are also NZ's most popular companion animal - many people have a great deal of affection for them, and recognise the documented health and life-

enhancing benefits of their companionship, especially for the socially marginalised. The potential for managing community cats as CCC does and seeks to do more of, derives from this historic relationship and regard. In conjunction with initiatives promoting de-sexing of both companion and community cats, TNR, Adoption, and Colony Management programs humanely and effectively address the potential for predation of native fauna by community cats within urban areas, as well as any potential for their recruitment into cat populations within areas identified by Council as ecologically significant.

CCC is seeking recognition by Boards that progress towards the attainment of the biodiversity objectives of their Plans may be advanced by supporting the work of the Community cat Coalition Inc., and/or other groups engaged in this mahi.

Thank you for this opportunity to contribute to the Local Board Plans of 2023.

Community Cat Coalition Inc.



# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## CLM Community Sport

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail



	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate local employment and business growth (e.g. an economic development broker)?**
  
- 10. Due to budget pressures, adequate funding may not be available to maintain all community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, locally.**

**How would you like us to support new or improved community facilities in your area??**

**Tell us why**

- 11. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2023



---

### Overview

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan.

CLM Community Sport is a significant System Build Partner for the Auckland Approach to Community Sport alongside our funder Aktive and partners Harbour Sport, Sport Waitakere and Sport Auckland. Our focus is to promote better lives and futures for individuals and communities within the Counties Manukau Region using play, active recreation and sport as a vehicle for engagement.

The Auckland Approach to Community Sport is a targeted, scalable community sport system across Auckland. It's about working together with a targeted approach and developing community, sport sector and Iwi ability to engage the wider community and increase participation in play, active recreation and sport opportunities.

Leadership is provided by Aktive to the Auckland region that encourages, enables and inspires Aucklanders to lead more active lives through play, sport and active recreation. Aktive, as both Sport NZ's and Auckland Council's strategic partner in Auckland, this means investing in organisations and projects that will get more people active, with focuses on tamariki, rangatahi, and identified communities. We work to connect, support and collaborate with organised sport bodies, clubs, schools and community groups in the strategic direction, planning and delivery of programmes and facilities.

CLM Community Sport recognises the key role that Local Boards play in the delivery of play, recreation and sport across Tāmaki Makaurau. Local Boards are essential in creating communities where people want to live, work and play and they have a significant impact on the health and wellbeing of Aucklanders through governance and decision making on parks and open spaces, community facilities, grants and support, community leases and many other aspects.

### Key Feedback

- The draft Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan highlights the significance of collaborating with the community to establish well-designed and appropriate infrastructure.
  - We support partnerships with the community for the development of facilities.
  - We firmly endorse the execution of the Manukau Sports Bowl Masterplan.
  - We advise the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board to exercise caution regarding asset removal, as hasty decisions can result in unfavorable outcomes.
- 
- A decorative graphic at the bottom of the page consists of a thick, curved red line that starts from the left side and curves upwards towards the right. Below this red line is a black curved shape that mirrors the red line's curve, creating a layered, wave-like effect.

# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2023



- If the possibility of asset disposal arises, we suggest using your Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan as a guide in making such decisions.
- We kindly request the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board to maintain its commitment to supporting sport and recreation organizations, based on the priority projects outlined in your Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan.
- We wholeheartedly support the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan's strong emphasis on tamariki and rangatahi (children and youth) and their need for play in their lives.
- We encourage the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board to advocate for:
  - a) Increased investment in the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund by the Governing Body.
  - b) Increased investment in the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant by the Governing Body.

CLM Community Sport acknowledges the forward-thinking approach reflected in the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan and the evident commitment to ensuring accessible community facilities and open spaces that promote healthier and more active lives within our communities.

### **Does the Local Board Plan reflect what you want for this community over the next three years?**

The Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan effectively recognizes the significance of making our facilities and open spaces adaptable and easily accessible to accommodate the needs of our diverse communities.

We understand that being part of a Local Board presents unique challenges, as Local Boards are responsible for providing a wide array of facilities and services with limited funding to realize their visions. We kindly urge the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board to clearly prioritize the community's most crucial needs. This focused approach will allow you to have a more impactful influence across various areas, rather than spreading your resources thinly.

### **Sport and Recreation Facilities and Open Spaces**

We align with the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board's collaborative approach to partnering with the community, ensuring that community infrastructure is well-suited to a growing and evolving population.

We wholeheartedly endorse the following objectives:

# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2023



- *Our community has access to high-quality and well-maintained facilities.*
- *Active recreation through local parks and reserves is available to all.*
- *Open civic and green areas that are well-used, safe, and sustainable.*

We also support the following key initiatives:

- *Assess our community leases and assets to ensure they are financially sustainable, and prioritising local needs and the changing demographics.*
- *Improve and renew council assets to make them more vibrant and welcoming.*
- *Prioritise and provide high-quality infrastructure for our growing and changing community.*
- *Ensure parks and facilities meet local needs for sports, recreation and community activity.*
- *Continue the development and implementation of the Manukau Sports Bowl Masterplan.*
- *Continue free access for all ages to our swimming pools, funded through a local targeted rate.*

To further assist our community organizations and sports groups in delivering outstanding outcomes, alongside Aktive, we recommend the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board consider establishing a Facility Development Partnership Fund. As you've highlighted, Council may not be able to maintain all its assets, and partnering with the community can facilitate leveraging external funding for community benefits. For effective decision-making and funding guidance, we suggest using your Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan and the Manukau Sports Bowl Masterplan.

However, we advise caution when it comes to the disposal or sale of assets. While the intention is likely to optimize facility usage, such initiatives can sometimes lead to the premature removal of assets without thoroughly exploring how they might be more effectively employed.

With an emphasis on optimizing existing resources, we see a significant opportunity in the sustainable development of facilities within the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board area. These facilities serve as versatile spaces that not only enable physical activity and community involvement but also contribute to the overall resilience of our urban environments.

When appropriately designed and managed, facilities like sports fields, playgrounds, golf courses, and other open spaces can play a pivotal role in hazard mitigation strategies. They can be designed to function as temporary storage for excess stormwater during heavy rainfall, and built structures can incorporate principles of reduced embodied carbon

## AK Have Your Say - Submission

# Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2023

---

construction, energy efficiency, and water conservation, aligning with sustainable operational practices.

### Community Organisations

We wholeheartedly support the objectives of:

- *Diverse, locally led programmes that enhance the liveability of the area.*
- *Local community groups are empowered to deliver projects and events.*

And key initiatives to:

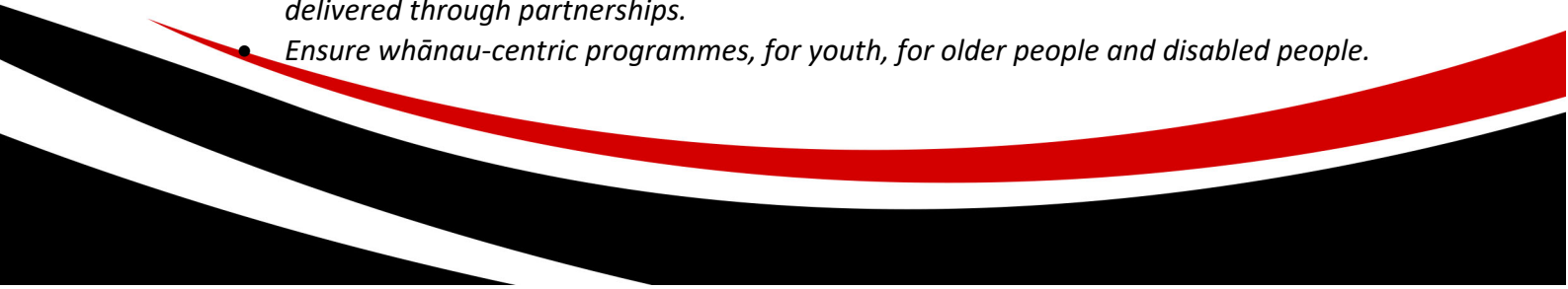
- *Develop innovative and flexible options in programmes and services to meet the changing lifestyles of local communities.*
- *Support programmes that are partnered and delivered by organisations and local groups.*
- *Deliver more services and initiatives through directly funding community groups.*

We sincerely appreciate the substantial support the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board has extended to the community. We kindly encourage that this support continues to encompass sport and recreation groups. Recognizing that physical activity contributes to \$372 million in healthcare savings for Auckland and reduces the number of deaths by 279, we firmly believe that if the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board maintains their tradition of investing in enhancing the capacity and potential of sports organizations, this will undoubtedly yield positive outcomes for the entire community.

### Play

We strongly believe in the value of play for young people and recognize that they often don't receive the attention they deserve when it comes to service and facility provisions. Building a simple playground or skatepark is often perceived as fulfilling their needs.

Ōtara–Papatoetoe has a notably higher percentage (24.2% compared to 20%) of its population under the age of 15 than other areas in Tāmaki. It's crucial to prioritize these groups, who might not always have a voice in the community, across all planning aspects. They are the future users of these facilities and future leaders of the community. We fully support the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan's initiatives aimed at achieving this goal:

- *Grow the capacity and capability of local youth organisations/groups to be self-sustaining.*
  - *Support age-friendly programmes and activities in accessible locations for seniors delivered through partnerships.*
  - *Ensure whānau-centric programmes, for youth, for older people and disabled people.*
- 

## AK Have Your Say - Submission

### Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2023

---

- *Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for children and young people in our local parks, reserves and marine environment.*

We stress the importance of play because it has a considerable impact on various aspects of young people's lives, as shown by Sport New Zealand research. Some of its advantages include:

We emphasise play because it has a significant impact on a number of aspects of young people's lives, according to Sport New Zealand research<sup>1</sup>, its benefits include:

- *being physically active in a fun way that develops fundamental movement skills*
- *encouraging self-directed creativity and innovation*
- *improving social and emotional connections*
- *improving a young person's understanding of their relationship with the physical environment*
- *improving resilience, independence and leadership by determining their own outcomes*
- *aiding better decision-making based around elements of challenge and risk.*

### **Advocacy**

We hope to witness the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board advocating passionately on behalf of our sector to bring the Manukau Sports Bowl Masterplan to fruition.

Additionally, we kindly request that the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board consider advocating for the following points:

- To lobby the Governing Body for increased investment in the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund. This pivotal regional fund supports the development of non-Council owned facilities that make a substantial impact on community health and physical activity.
- To advocate for augmented funding in the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant. This step would empower communities to establish facilities and help alleviate the burden on the council.

---

<sup>1</sup> Importance of Play 2017. Sport New Zealand. <https://sportnz.org.nz/media/1654/sport-new-zealand-play-principles-nov-2017.pdf>

# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2023

---



### Conclusion

CLM Community Sport fully supports the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board's endeavours in fostering opportunities for communities to lead active and healthy lifestyles. We sincerely appreciate your dedication to integrating play, recreation, and sport as fundamental components of community life. Moreover, we stand behind the ongoing and strong relationship between the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board and CLM Community Sport in addressing the needs of our communities.

As highlighted earlier in this submission, both Aktive and CLM Community Sport would greatly value the inclusion of the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund and the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant in the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan. Aktive is collaborating with Councillors to explore avenues for augmenting the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund. Maintaining the existing funding level won't adequately accommodate the current demand, let alone address future needs.

In parallel discussions, Aktive is advocating for the preservation of the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant. This funding is pivotal for numerous sport and recreation facility providers. Without it, user costs might escalate, and facilities could potentially face closure or significant reduction in operational capabilities, thereby affecting service levels. We are more than willing to assist your Local Board support staff in preparing additional details for inclusion in your Plan, should you be open to this.

We extend our gratitude once again for affording us the opportunity to contribute to the development of the Ōtara–Papatoetoe Local Board Plan. Should you have any queries or require assistance with your ongoing planning endeavours, please don't hesitate to reach out to us.

Bernadette Tovio  
General Manager  
CLM Community Sport  
Mob: 021 275 2077  
Email: [bernie@clmz.co.nz](mailto:bernie@clmz.co.nz)

Craig Carter  
Chief Executive Officer  
CLM Community Sport  
Mob: 027 467 7042  
Email: [crc@clmz.co.nz](mailto:crc@clmz.co.nz)